# Electronic Data Interchange (EDI) Billing User Guide



Version 2.0

August 2005 Revised: August 2014

# **Revision History**

Date	Revision	Description	Author
August 2005	1	Patch IB*2*296	M. Simons
July 2006	1.1	Patch IB*2*320	M. Simons
February 2007	1.2		C. Smith
		Patches IB*2*343, 348 and 349	M. Simons
July 2007	1.3	Patch IB*2*374	C. Smith
November 2007	1.4		S. Hooper
		Patch IB*2*368 and 371	M. Simons
May 2008	1.5	Patch IB*2*377	M. Simons
February 2009	1.6	Patch IB*2*400	M. Simons
November 2010	1.7	Patch IB*2*436 – Section 4 and	M. Simons
		Section 4.5.3.1	B. Anderson
		Also replaced references to Emdeon and	
		Express Bill with "clearinghouse"	
January 2011	1.8	Edits by Training Department and	B. Anderson
		removed reference to patch IB*2*433	
May 2011	1.9	Patch IB*2*433 – Section 6.7	M. Simons
			B. Anderson
September 2011	1.10	Patch IB*2*432	M. Simons
		Revised Sections: 1, 2, 4, 6	B. Anderson
		Added Sections: 7 and 8	
March 2012	1.11	Patch IB*2*447 and PRCA*4.5*275	B. Anderson
		Revised Sections: 6, 7	M. Simons
			C. Minch
March 2014	1.12	Patch IB*2.0*476	T. Reed
		Revised Sections: 4.4.1, 4.5.3	
August 2014	2.0	Patch IB*2*488 (Build 1)	M. Simons
		Revised Sections: 2.1.1.1. (Steps 1 &	FirstView
		2), 2.2.1, 4.4.1 (Steps 5 & 9), 6.2.2,	
		6.6.1, 6.7 (note after Step 5), 6.8 (note	
		after Step 5), 6.9 (notes after Steps 6 &	
		7), 6.10, 9.3.16, Appendix A & B	
		General grammar, spelling and format	
		changes applied	

(This page included for two-sided copying.)

# **Table of Contents**

1.	II.	NTRODUCTION	1
	1.2.	Revenue Process  Critical EDI Process Terms	2
		EDI Process Flow	
2.	II	NSURANCE COMPANY SET-UP	4
	2.1.	Insurance Company Setup	4
		2.1.1 Activate New Payer to Transmit eClaims	4
		2.1.2 Activate Existing Commercial Payer to Transmit eClaims	
		2.1.3 Activate Existing Payer to Test Primary Blue Cross/Blue Shield eClaims	14
3.	F	PAY-TO PROVIDER(S) SET-UP	17
	3 1	Define Default Pay-to Provider	17
		Associate Divisions with non-Default Pay-to Provider	
		PROVIDER ID SET-UP	
4.			
		Table of IDs	
	4.2.	Pay-to Provider IDs	
		4.2.1 Define the Pay-to Provider Primary ID/NPI	
	4.0	4.2.2 Define the Pay-to Provider Secondary IDs	
	4.3.	Billing Provider IDs	21 20
		4.3.1 Define the Billing Provider Secondary IDs	
	4 4	Service Facility IDs (Laboratory or Facility IDs)	
		4.4.1 Define Non-VA Laboratory or Facility Primary IDs/NPI	
		4.4.2 Define Non-VA Laboratory or Facility Secondary IDs	
		4.4.3 Define VA Laboratory or Facility Primary IDs/NPI	
		4.4.4 Define VA Laboratory or Facility Secondary IDs	40
	4.5.	Attending, Operating and Other Physicians and Rendering, Referring and Supervising Provide 41	
		4.5.1 Define a VA Physician/Provider's Primary ID/NPI	
		4.5.2 Define a VA Physician/Provider's Secondary IDs	
		4.5.3 Define non-VA Physician and Provider Primary IDs/NPI	
		4.5.4 Define a non-VA Physician/Provider's Secondary IDs	
		4.5.6 Define either a Default or Individual Physician/Provider Secondary ID	
	46	Care Units	
		4.6.1 Define Care Units for Physician/Provider Secondary IDs	
		4.6.2 Define Care Units for Billing Provider Secondary IDs	
	4.7.	ID Parameters by Insurance Company	
		4.7.1 Define Attending/Rendering Provider Secondary ID Parameters	
		4.7.2 Define Referring Provider Secondary ID Parameters	
		4.7.3 Define Billing Provider Secondary ID Parameters	
		4.7.4 Define Billing Provider/Service Facility Parameters	
		4.7.5 Define VA Service Facility Parameters	
		4.7.7 View Associated Insurance Companies, Provider IDs, and ID Parameters	
	4.8	Associated Insurance Companies and Copying Physician/Provider Secondary IDs and Addition	
		ng Provider Secondary IDs	
		4.8.1 Designate a Parent Insurance Company	
		4.8.2 Designate a Child Insurance Company	
		4.8.3 Copy Physician/Provider Secondary IDs	75

		4.8.4 Copy Additional Billing Provider Secondary IDs	
		4.8.5 Synchronizing Associated Insurance Company IDs	.76
5.	S	SUBSCRIBER AND PATIENT ID SET-UP	.77
	5.1.	Subscriber and Patient Insurance Provided IDs	.77
	0	5.1.1 Define Subscriber Primary ID	
		5.1.2 Define Subscriber and Patient Primary IDs	
		5.1.3 Define Subscriber and Patient Secondary IDs	
6.	_	ENTERING ELECTRONIC CLAIMS	
υ.			
	6.1.	Summary of Enter/Edit Billing Information to Support ASC X12N/5010	.83
	6.2.	Changes Made by Specific Patches	
		6.2.1 Patch IB*2*447	
	C 2	6.2.2 Patch IB*2*488:	
		Handling Error Messages and WarningsClaim versus Line Level Data	
		Screen 3 – Payer Information	
	0.5.	6.5.1 EDI Fields	
		6.5.2 Using Care Units for Billing Provider Secondary IDs	. 88
	66	Screen 10 – Physician/Provider and Print Information	
	0.0.	6.6.1 EDI Fields UB-04/CMS-1500	
	6.7.	UB-04 Claims	
		CMS-1500 Claims	
	6.9.	Lab Claims	108
	6.10	D. Pharmacy Claims	112
		1. Correct Rejected or Denied Claims	
		2. Printed Claims	
	6.13	3. View/Resubmit Claims – Live or Test – Synonym: RCB	119
7	P	PROCESSING OF SECONDARY/TERTIARY CLAIMS	122
7.	-	NOOLOGING OF GLOCKDAKT/TEKTIAKT GLAIMG	123
1.			
1.	7.1.	Criteria for the Automatic Processing of Secondary or Tertiary Claims	123
1.	7.1.	Criteria for the Automatic Processing of Secondary or Tertiary Claims	123 124
1.	7.1.	Criteria for the Automatic Processing of Secondary or Tertiary Claims  COB Management Worklist	123 124 124
	7.1. 7.2.	Criteria for the Automatic Processing of Secondary or Tertiary Claims  COB Management Worklist  7.2.1 Data Displayed for Claims on the COB Management Worklist  7.2.2 Available COB Management Worklist Actions	123 124 124 125
<i>7</i> .	7.1. 7.2.	Criteria for the Automatic Processing of Secondary or Tertiary Claims  COB Management Worklist  7.2.1 Data Displayed for Claims on the COB Management Worklist  7.2.2 Available COB Management Worklist Actions  B SITE PARAMETERS	123 124 124 125 <b>126</b>
	7.1. 7.2.	Criteria for the Automatic Processing of Secondary or Tertiary Claims  COB Management Worklist  7.2.1 Data Displayed for Claims on the COB Management Worklist  7.2.2 Available COB Management Worklist Actions  B SITE PARAMETERS  Define Printers for Automatically Processed Secondary/Tertiary Claims	123 124 124 125 <b>126</b> 126
8.	7.1. 7.2. II 8.1. 8.2.	Criteria for the Automatic Processing of Secondary or Tertiary Claims  COB Management Worklist  7.2.1 Data Displayed for Claims on the COB Management Worklist  7.2.2 Available COB Management Worklist Actions  B SITE PARAMETERS  Define Printers for Automatically Processed Secondary/Tertiary Claims  Enable Automatic Processing of Secondary/Tertiary Claims	123 124 124 125 <b>126</b> 128
8.	7.1. 7.2. II 8.1. 8.2.	Criteria for the Automatic Processing of Secondary or Tertiary Claims  COB Management Worklist  7.2.1 Data Displayed for Claims on the COB Management Worklist  7.2.2 Available COB Management Worklist Actions  B SITE PARAMETERS  Define Printers for Automatically Processed Secondary/Tertiary Claims  Enable Automatic Processing of Secondary/Tertiary Claims	123 124 124 125 <b>126</b> 126
8.	7.1. 7.2. II 8.1. 8.2.	Criteria for the Automatic Processing of Secondary or Tertiary Claims  COB Management Worklist  7.2.1 Data Displayed for Claims on the COB Management Worklist  7.2.2 Available COB Management Worklist Actions  B SITE PARAMETERS  Define Printers for Automatically Processed Secondary/Tertiary Claims  Enable Automatic Processing of Secondary/Tertiary Claims  REPORTS	123 124 125 <b>126</b> 126 128
8.	7.1. 7.2. II 8.1. 8.2. F	Criteria for the Automatic Processing of Secondary or Tertiary Claims  COB Management Worklist  7.2.1 Data Displayed for Claims on the COB Management Worklist  7.2.2 Available COB Management Worklist Actions  B SITE PARAMETERS  Define Printers for Automatically Processed Secondary/Tertiary Claims  Enable Automatic Processing of Secondary/Tertiary Claims  REPORTS  EDI Reports – Overview	123 124 125 126 126 128 131
8.	7.1. 7.2. II 8.1. 8.2. F	Criteria for the Automatic Processing of Secondary or Tertiary Claims  COB Management Worklist  7.2.1 Data Displayed for Claims on the COB Management Worklist  7.2.2 Available COB Management Worklist Actions  B SITE PARAMETERS  Define Printers for Automatically Processed Secondary/Tertiary Claims  Enable Automatic Processing of Secondary/Tertiary Claims  REPORTS	123 124 124 125 <b>126</b> 128 <b>131</b> 131
8.	7.1. 7.2. II 8.1. 8.2. F	Criteria for the Automatic Processing of Secondary or Tertiary Claims  COB Management Worklist  7.2.1 Data Displayed for Claims on the COB Management Worklist  7.2.2 Available COB Management Worklist Actions  B SITE PARAMETERS  Define Printers for Automatically Processed Secondary/Tertiary Claims  Enable Automatic Processing of Secondary/Tertiary Claims  REPORTS  EDI Reports – Overview  Most Frequently Used Menus/Reports	123 124 124 125 <b>126</b> 128 131 131 132 132
8.	7.1. 7.2. II 8.1. 8.2. F	Criteria for the Automatic Processing of Secondary or Tertiary Claims  COB Management Worklist  7.2.1 Data Displayed for Claims on the COB Management Worklist  7.2.2 Available COB Management Worklist Actions  B SITE PARAMETERS  Define Printers for Automatically Processed Secondary/Tertiary Claims  Enable Automatic Processing of Secondary/Tertiary Claims  REPORTS  EDI Reports – Overview  Most Frequently Used Menus/Reports  9.2.1 Claims Status Awaiting Resolution – Synonym CSA  9.2.2 Multiple CSA Message Management – Synonym: MCS  9.2.3 Electronic Report Disposition	123 124 125 <b>126</b> 126 128 <b>131</b> 132 132 133
8.	7.1. 7.2. III 8.1. 8.2. F 9.1. 9.2.	Criteria for the Automatic Processing of Secondary or Tertiary Claims COB Management Worklist 7.2.1 Data Displayed for Claims on the COB Management Worklist 7.2.2 Available COB Management Worklist Actions  B SITE PARAMETERS  Define Printers for Automatically Processed Secondary/Tertiary Claims Enable Automatic Processing of Secondary/Tertiary Claims  REPORTS  EDI Reports – Overview  Most Frequently Used Menus/Reports 9.2.1 Claims Status Awaiting Resolution – Synonym CSA 9.2.2 Multiple CSA Message Management – Synonym: MCS 9.2.3 Electronic Report Disposition 9.2.4 EDI Claim Status Report- Synonym: ECS	123 124 125 <b>126</b> 126 128 <b>131</b> 132 133 134 135
8.	7.1. 7.2. III 8.1. 8.2. F 9.1. 9.2.	Criteria for the Automatic Processing of Secondary or Tertiary Claims COB Management Worklist 7.2.1 Data Displayed for Claims on the COB Management Worklist 7.2.2 Available COB Management Worklist Actions  B SITE PARAMETERS  Define Printers for Automatically Processed Secondary/Tertiary Claims Enable Automatic Processing of Secondary/Tertiary Claims EDI Reports — Overview.  Most Frequently Used Menus/Reports 9.2.1 Claims Status Awaiting Resolution — Synonym CSA 9.2.2 Multiple CSA Message Management — Synonym: MCS 9.2.3 Electronic Report Disposition 9.2.4 EDI Claim Status Report- Synonym: ECS Additional Reports and Options	123 124 125 <b>126</b> 126 128 131 132 133 134 135 136
8.	7.1. 7.2. III 8.1. 8.2. F 9.1. 9.2.	Criteria for the Automatic Processing of Secondary or Tertiary Claims COB Management Worklist 7.2.1 Data Displayed for Claims on the COB Management Worklist 7.2.2 Available COB Management Worklist Actions  B SITE PARAMETERS  Define Printers for Automatically Processed Secondary/Tertiary Claims Enable Automatic Processing of Secondary/Tertiary Claims  REPORTS  EDI Reports – Overview  Most Frequently Used Menus/Reports 9.2.1 Claims Status Awaiting Resolution – Synonym CSA 9.2.2 Multiple CSA Message Management – Synonym: MCS 9.2.3 Electronic Report Disposition 9.2.4 EDI Claim Status Report- Synonym: ECS Additional Reports and Options 9.3.1 Ready for Extract Status Report - Synonym: REX	123 124 124 125 <b>126</b> 128 131 132 132 133 134 135 136
8.	7.1. 7.2. III 8.1. 8.2. F 9.1. 9.2.	Criteria for the Automatic Processing of Secondary or Tertiary Claims COB Management Worklist 7.2.1 Data Displayed for Claims on the COB Management Worklist 7.2.2 Available COB Management Worklist Actions  B SITE PARAMETERS  Define Printers for Automatically Processed Secondary/Tertiary Claims Enable Automatic Processing of Secondary/Tertiary Claims REPORTS  EDI Reports – Overview  Most Frequently Used Menus/Reports 9.2.1 Claims Status Awaiting Resolution – Synonym CSA 9.2.2 Multiple CSA Message Management – Synonym: MCS 9.2.3 Electronic Report Disposition 9.2.4 EDI Claim Status Report- Synonym: ECS Additional Reports and Options 9.3.1 Ready for Extract Status Report - Synonym: REX. 9.3.2 Transmit EDI Bills – Manual - Synonym: SEND.	123 124 124 125 <b>126</b> 126 128 <b>131</b> 132 132 133 134 135 136 136
8.	7.1. 7.2. III 8.1. 8.2. F 9.1. 9.2.	Criteria for the Automatic Processing of Secondary or Tertiary Claims COB Management Worklist 7.2.1 Data Displayed for Claims on the COB Management Worklist 7.2.2 Available COB Management Worklist Actions  B SITE PARAMETERS  Define Printers for Automatically Processed Secondary/Tertiary Claims Enable Automatic Processing of Secondary/Tertiary Claims REPORTS  EDI Reports – Overview Most Frequently Used Menus/Reports 9.2.1 Claims Status Awaiting Resolution – Synonym CSA 9.2.2 Multiple CSA Message Management – Synonym: MCS 9.2.3 Electronic Report Disposition 9.2.4 EDI Claim Status Report- Synonym: ECS Additional Reports and Options 9.3.1 Ready for Extract Status Report - Synonym: REX 9.3.2 Transmit EDI Bills – Manual - Synonym: SEND 9.3.3 EDI Return Message Management Menu – Synonym: MM	123 124 124 125 <b>126</b> 128 131 132 133 134 135 136 136 136
8.	7.1. 7.2. III 8.1. 8.2. F 9.1. 9.2.	Criteria for the Automatic Processing of Secondary or Tertiary Claims  COB Management Worklist  7.2.1 Data Displayed for Claims on the COB Management Worklist  7.2.2 Available COB Management Worklist Actions  B SITE PARAMETERS  Define Printers for Automatically Processed Secondary/Tertiary Claims  Enable Automatic Processing of Secondary/Tertiary Claims  Enable Automatic Processing of Secondary/Tertiary Claims  REPORTS  EDI Reports – Overview  Most Frequently Used Menus/Reports  9.2.1 Claims Status Awaiting Resolution – Synonym CSA  9.2.2 Multiple CSA Message Management – Synonym: MCS  9.2.3 Electronic Report Disposition  9.2.4 EDI Claim Status Report- Synonym: ECS  Additional Reports and Options  9.3.1 Ready for Extract Status Report - Synonym: REX  9.3.2 Transmit EDI Bills – Manual - Synonym: SEND.  9.3.3 EDI Return Message Management Menu – Synonym: MM	123 124 124 125 <b>126</b> 126 131 131 132 133 134 135 136 136 137
8.	7.1. 7.2. III 8.1. 8.2. F 9.1. 9.2.	Criteria for the Automatic Processing of Secondary or Tertiary Claims  COB Management Worklist  7.2.1 Data Displayed for Claims on the COB Management Worklist  7.2.2 Available COB Management Worklist Actions  B SITE PARAMETERS  Define Printers for Automatically Processed Secondary/Tertiary Claims  Enable Automatic Processing of Secondary/Tertiary Claims  Enable Automatic Processing of Secondary/Tertiary Claims  EDI Reports — Overview.  Most Frequently Used Menus/Reports  9.2.1 Claims Status Awaiting Resolution — Synonym CSA.  9.2.2 Multiple CSA Message Management — Synonym: MCS  9.2.3 Electronic Report Disposition  9.2.4 EDI Claim Status Report - Synonym: ECS  Additional Reports and Options  9.3.1 Ready for Extract Status Report - Synonym: REX  9.3.2 Transmit EDI Bills — Manual - Synonym: SEND.  9.3.3 EDI Return Message Management Menu — Synonym: MM  9.3.4 EDI Messages Text to Screen Maintenance.  9.3.5 EDI Messages Not Reviewed Report.	123 124 124 125 <b>126</b> 126 128 131 132 133 134 135 136 136 137 137
8.	7.1. 7.2. III 8.1. 8.2. F 9.1. 9.2.	Criteria for the Automatic Processing of Secondary or Tertiary Claims  COB Management Worklist  7.2.1 Data Displayed for Claims on the COB Management Worklist  7.2.2 Available COB Management Worklist Actions  B SITE PARAMETERS	123 124 124 125 <b>126</b> 126 128 131 132 133 134 135 136 137 137 137
8.	7.1. 7.2. III 8.1. 8.2. F 9.1. 9.2.	Criteria for the Automatic Processing of Secondary or Tertiary Claims  COB Management Worklist  7.2.1 Data Displayed for Claims on the COB Management Worklist  7.2.2 Available COB Management Worklist Actions  B SITE PARAMETERS	123 124 124 125 <b>126</b> 126 128 131 132 133 134 135 136 137 137 137 137
8.	7.1. 7.2. III 8.1. 8.2. F 9.1. 9.2.	Criteria for the Automatic Processing of Secondary or Tertiary Claims  COB Management Worklist  7.2.1 Data Displayed for Claims on the COB Management Worklist  7.2.2 Available COB Management Worklist Actions  B SITE PARAMETERS	123 124 124 125 <b>126</b> 126 128 131 132 132 133 134 135 136 137 137 137 137 137

	9.3.10EDI Messages Not Yet Filed –Synonym: MP	. 139
	9.3.11Pending Batch Transmission Status Report – Synonym: PBT	
	9.3.12EDI Batches Pending Receipt- Synonym: PND	.140
	9.3.13 View/Print EDI Bill Extract Data – Synonym: VPE	.141
	9.3.14Insurance Company EDI Parameter Report – Synonym: EPR EPR	. 141
	9.3.15Test Claim EDI Transmission Report – Synonym: TCS	.142
	9.3.16Third Party Joint Inquiry – Synonym: TPJI	.142
	9.3.17 Patient Billing Inquiry – Synonym: INQU	. 144
10.	APPENDIX A – BATCH PROCESSING SETUP	.145
11.	APPENDIX B – GLOSSARY	.148
12.	APPENDIX C – HIPAA PROVIDER ID – REFERENCE GUIDE	.152

(This page included for two-sided copying.)

#### 1. Introduction

In 1996, Congress passed into law the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA). This Act directs the federal government to adopt national electronic standards for automated transfer of certain healthcare healthcare data between healthcare payers, plans, and providers. Now that these standards are in place, the Veterans Health Administration (VHA) will submit claims containing the required standard data content to all payers accepting electronic data interchange (EDI).

#### 1.1. Revenue Process

The overall patient billing revenue process for the VHA is summarized in the table below:

Intake	Utilization Review	Billing	Collection	Utilization Review
Patient Registration	Pre-certification	Documentation	Establish Receivables	Appeals
Insurance	& Certification	EDI Bill Generation	A/R Follow-up	
Identification	Continued Stay	MRA	Lockbox	
Insurance		Claim status	Collection	
Verification		messages	Correspondence	

During the Intake phase, the patient is registered. Insurance information is identified and/or verified.

In the Utilization Review phase, the patient is pre-certified and certified, and continued stay reviews are performed.

In the Billing phase, the patient encounter is documented and coded. An electronic data interchange (EDI) bill and/or Medicare Remittance Advice (MRA) request is generated and sent to the payer. Claim status messages include information that appears on the Claims Status Awaiting Resolution (CSA) report.

During the Collections phase, establishment of receivables, accounts receivables follow-up, lockbox, and any collection correspondence take place.

Another Utilization Review can take place if there are any appeals.

EDI Billing provides the VHA with the capability to submit Institutional and Professional claims electronically as 837 Health Care Claim transmissions, rather than printing and mailing claims from each facility.

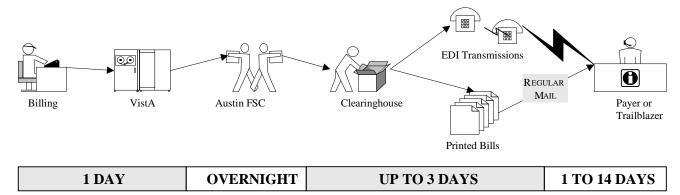
#### 1.2. Critical EDI Process Terms

Also see APPENDIX B – GLOSSARY.

- 835 Health Care Claim Payment/Advice The HIPAA adopted standard for electronic remittance advice to report the processing of all claim types (including retail pharmacy). The term "835" represents the data set that is sent from health plans to healthcare providers and contains detailed information about the processing of the claim. This includes payment information and reduction or rejection reasons. All health plans are required to use the same explanation of benefit codes (adjustment reason codes) and adhere to very specific reporting requirements. The term "835" is used interchangeably with Electronic Remittance Advice (ERA) and Medicare Remittance Advice (MRA).
- 837 Health Care Claim The HIPAA adopted standard for electronic submission of hospital, outpatient and dental claims. The term "837" represents the data set that is sent from healthcare providers to insurance companies (payers). The 837 standard includes the data required for coordination of benefits and is used for primary and secondary payer claims submission. The term "837" is used interchangeably with electronic claim.
- 277 Claim Status Messages Electronic messages returned to the VAMC providing status information on a claim from the Financial Service Center (FSC) in Austin, Texas. These messages can originate at FSC, at the payer or at the clearinghouse.
- Clearinghouse A company that provides batch and real-time transaction processing services and
  connectivity to payers or providers. Transactions include insurance eligibility verification, claims
  submission processing, electronic remittance processing and payment posting for electronic
  claims.
- eClaim A claim that is transmitted electronically to FSC from the VHA.
- EDI Electronic Data Interchange (EDI) is the process of transacting business by exchanging data electronically. It includes submitting claims electronically (paperless claims processing), as well as electronic funds transfer (EFT) and electronic inquiry for claim status and patient eligibility.
- EOB An Explanation of Benefits (EOB) reports the disposition of an individual claim. Many EOBs may be contained within a single 835 ERA file.
- ePayer Payer that accepts electronic claims from the clearinghouse.
- Fiscal Intermediary A fiscal intermediary performs services on behalf of health-care payers. These services include claim adjudication, reimbursement and collections. Trailblazer Health Enterprises is an example of a fiscal intermediary that acts on behalf of Medicare. Trailblazer receives claims from the VA in the form of an 837 file and then adjudicates the claims to create a MRA 835 file.
- FSC The FSC receives 837 Health Care Claim transmissions from VistA and transmits this data to the clearinghouse. FSC also receives error/informational messages and 835 Health Care Claim Payment/Advice transmissions from the clearinghouse and transmits this data to VistA.
- HIPAA In 1996, Congress passed into law the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA). This Act is comprised of two major legislative actions: Health Insurance Reform and Administrative Simplification. The Administrative Simplification provisions of HIPAA direct the federal government to adopt national electronic standards for automated transfer of certain healthcare data between health-care payers, plans, and providers. This enables the entire healthcare industry to communicate electronic data using a single set of standards, thus eliminating all non-standard formats currently in use. Once these standards are in place, a healthcare provider will be able to submit a standard transaction for eligibility, authorization,

- referrals, claims, or attachments containing the same standard data content to any health plan. This will "simplify" many clinical, billing, and other financial applications, and reduces costs.
- ASC X12 (also known as ANSI ASC X12) This is the official designation of the U.S. national standards body for the development and maintenance of Electronic Data Interchange (EDI) standards. The HIPAA transactions are based upon these standards.

#### 1.3. EDI Process Flow



The above flowchart (EDI Process Flow) represents the path that electronic claims follow. The objective of electronic billing is to submit completely correct claims. Claims sent electronically reach the payer faster, are processed faster, and are paid faster than claims submitted to the payer on paper via the mail.

From the user's desktop, the claim goes to the FSC as a VistA Mailman message. The FSC translates the claim into the HIPAA 837 Health Care Claim format and forwards it to the clearinghouse.

From the clearinghouse, the arrow pointing upwards represents the path claims travel if they can be submitted electronically to the payer. If the clearinghouse does not have an electronic connection with a payer, or if specific claims must be submitted on paper, the claim is printed at Express Bill and mailed to the payers.

Electronic claims status messages from ePayers return to the VAMCs along the same path. Payers receiving printed claims do not return electronic messages. However, the clearinghouse returns a message indicating that the claim was printed and mailed.

Different electronic edits are in place at each transmission point that may initiate the sending of a claims status message. Claim status messages returned by the clearinghouse and/or payer will provide information on a specific claim. There is no standard content for messages. The information contained within a claim status message varies from payer to payer.

# 2. Insurance Company Set-up

The most common cause of claims rejection is the improper setup of the insurance company and/or provider IDs within VistA. With EDI Billing, there are fields in an 837 claim transmission that are auto-populated with the data defined in VistA. This information must be accurate to generate a clean electronic claim.

### 2.1. Insurance Company Setup

#### 2.1.1 Activate New Payer to Transmit eClaims

The typical business process for setting up new payers is:

- 1. The Insurance Verification Office initially enters a new payer into VistA.
- 2. Lists of new payers are printed and provided to the medical center's billing office on a regular basis (daily/weekly). Some individuals become members of the IB New Insurance mail group so they receive e-mail bulletins whenever a new insurance policy is added to VistA.
- 3. Billing staff uses the Insurance Company Editor to define Provider IDs: Type of Coverage; Electronic Insurance Type and Electronic Transmit? by Insurance Company. The Profession/Institutional Payer Primary and Secondary IDs are also defined using the Insurance Company Editor.
- 4. Billing staff use The Insurance Company Editor to specify the correct Electronic Plan Type for each Insurance Plan.



Note: Selecting the correct electronic plan type is important. This field may determine which provider IDs are transmitted and/or printed. Choosing the wrong electronic plan type for an Insurance Plan could result in claims being rejected by the clearinghouse *or by the payer*.



Note: When Patch IB\*2\*477 is installed, and a claim is authorized with more than one payer, a warning is displayed unless all the Payer IDs are on the claim.

#### 2.1.1.1 Define EDI settings for a Blue Cross/Blue (BC/BS) Shield Insurance Company

Step	Procedure
1	At the Billing Parameters screen in the Insurance Company Editor, enter <b>BP – Billing/EDI</b>
	Param.

```
Insurance Company Editor
                             Oct 01, 2007@10:15:14
                                                           Page:
                                                                    1 of
Insurance Company Information for: BLUE CROSS
Type of Company: HEALTH INSURANCE
                                                    Currently Active
                          Billing Parameters
 Signature Required?: NO
                                             Filing Time Frame:
          Reimburse?: WILL REIMBURSE
                                              Type Of Coverage: HEALTH INSURAN
   Mult. Bedsections:
                                                 Billing Phone: 800/933-9146
    Diff. Rev. Codes:
                                             Verification Phone: 800/933-9146
      One Opt. Visit: NO
                                            Precert Comp. Name:
 Amb. Sur. Rev. Code:
                                                 Precert Phone: 800/274-7767
 Rx Refill Rev. Code:
                             EDI Parameters
             Transmit?: YES-LIVE
                                              Insurance Type:
         Enter ?? for more actions
BP Billing/EDI Param
                      IO Inquiry Office
                                                  EA Edit All
MM Main Mailing Address AC Associate Companies AI (In)Activate Company
IC Inpt Claims Office ID Prov IDs/ID Param
                                                  CC Change Insurance Co.
OC Opt Claims Office
                                                  DC Delete Company
                         PA Payer
PC Prescr Claims Of
                         RE Remarks
                                                  VP View Plans
AO Appeals Office
                         SY Synonyms
                                                  EX Exit
Select Action: Next Screen//BP Billing/EDI Param
```



Note: When Patch IB\*2\*488 is installed and users create a new Insurance Company, the system will set the value of the EDI – Transmit? field in the Insurance Company Entry/Edit option, equal to YES-LIVE.

The following prompts will display.

```
SIGNATURE REQUIRED ON BILL?: NO//
REIMBURSE?: WILL REIMBURSE//
ALLOW MULTIPLE BEDSECTIONS:
DIFFERENT REVENUE CODES TO USE:
ONE OPT. VISIT ON BILL ONLY:
AMBULATORY SURG. REV. CODE:
PRESCRIPTION REFILL REV. CODE:
FILING TIME FRAME:
TYPE OF COVERAGE: HEALTH INSURANCE//
BILLING PHONE NUMBER: 800/933-9146//
VERIFICATION PHONE NUMBER: 800/933-9146//
Are Precerts Processed by Another Insurance Co.?:
PRECERTIFICATION PHONE NUMBER: 800/274-7767//
EDI - Transmit?:YES-LIVE// YES-LIVE
EDI - Inst Payer Primary ID: 12B30
EDI - 1ST Inst Payer Sec. ID Qualifier:
EDI - Prof Payer Primary ID: SB960
EDI - 1ST Prof Payer Sec. ID Qualifier:
EDI - Insurance Type: GROUP POLICY //
EDI - Print Sec/Tert Auto Claims?:
EDI - Print Medicare Sec Claims w/o MRA?:YES//
EDI - Bin Number: .....
```

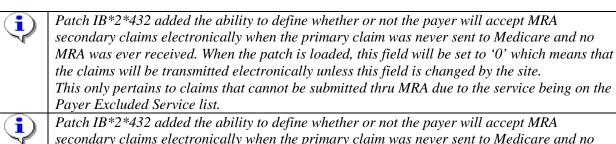
# Step

#### Procedure

Patch IB\*2.0\*320 added a new security key, **IB EDI INSURANCE EDIT**. A user must hold this key to edit the EDI-Transmit, EDI Prof Payer ID; EDI Inst Payer ID and EDI-Insurance Type fields.

Step	Procedure
2	At the EDI - Inst Payer Primary ID: prompt, enter the Payer Primary ID provided by the
	clearinghouse.
(i)	Patch IB*2.0*488 will make changes that prevent a user from entering any value containing
7	PRNT/prnt as a Primary Payer ID.
	When editing the Payer Primary ID fields for a commercial payer, (not BC/BS) these fields
(i)	may be left blank. The clearinghouse will try to match the VistA payer name and address to an
4	entry in its Payer Lookup Table and auto-populate these fields. Payer ID numbers are
	available at https://access.emdeon.com/PayerLists/
3	At the <b>EDI - 1ST Inst Payer Sec. ID Qualifier</b> : prompt, press the <b><enter></enter></b> key to leave field
	blank.
(i)	Patch IB*2*371 added the ability to define Payer Secondary IDs. They are unusual and
7	should only be populated if the clearing house or CBO provides you with a secondary ID
	number.
4	At the EDI - Prof Payer Primary ID: prompt, enter the Payer Primary ID provided by the
	clearinghouse.
5	At the <b>EDI - 1ST Prof Payer Sec. ID Qualifier</b> : prompt, press the <b><enter></enter></b> key to leave field
	blank.
6	At the <b>EDI - Insurance Type</b> : prompt, enter ?? to see the choices available. For this example,
	select <b>Group Policy</b> . This will result in a checkmark in the GROUP insurance box of the
	CMS-1500/BOX 1.
7	Press the <b>Enter</b> > key until the Billing Parameters screen reappears.
(i)	When Patch IB*2*371 is loaded, the patch will automatically define a Professional Payer
7	Secondary for Medicare WNR that will have a Qualifier = Payer ID Number and an $ID = VA$
	plus the site's ID.

```
EDI - Transmit?: YES-LIVE//
EDI - Inst Payer Primary ID: 12M61//
EDI - 1ST Inst Payer Sec. ID Qualifier:
EDI - Prof Payer Primary ID: SMTX1//
EDI - 1ST Prof Payer Sec. ID Qualifier: PAYER ID #//
EDI - 1ST Prof Payer Sec. ID: VA442//
```



Patch IB\*2\*432 added the ability to define whether or not the payer will accept MRA secondary claims electronically when the primary claim was never sent to Medicare and no MRA was ever received. When the patch is loaded, this field will be set to '0' which means that the claims will be transmitted electronically unless this field is changed by the site.

```
EDI - Insurance Type: GROUP POLICY //
EDI - Print Sec/Tert Auto Claims?:
EDI - Print Medicare Sec Claims w/o MRA?:
EDI - Bin Number:
```

#### 2.1.1.2 Define EDI settings for a Blue Cross/Blue Shield Group Insurance Plan

Step	Procedure
1	At the Billing Parameters Screen in the Insurance Company Editor, enter VP -View Plans and
	press the <b><enter></enter></b> key.

```
Oct 01, 2007@10:15:14
Insurance Company Editor
                                                           Page:
                                                                    1 of
Insurance Company Information for: BLUE CROSS
Type of Company: HEALTH INSURANCE
                                                    Currently Active
                          Billing Parameters
 Signature Required?: NO
                                             Filing Time Frame:
          Reimburse?: WILL REIMBURSE
                                              Type Of Coverage: HEALTH INSURAN
   Mult. Bedsections:
                                                 Billing Phone: 800/933-9146
    Diff. Rev. Codes:
                                             Verification Phone: 800/933-9146
      One Opt. Visit: NO
                                            Precert Comp. Name:
 Amb. Sur. Rev. Code:
                                                 Precert Phone: 800/274-7767
 Rx Refill Rev. Code:
                             EDI Parameters
             Transmit?: YES-LIVE
                                               Insurance Type: GROUP POLICY
         Enter ?? for more actions
BP Billing/EDI Param IO Inquiry Office
                                                  EA Edit All
MM Main Mailing Address AC Associate Companies AI (In)Activate Company
IC Inpt Claims Office
                         ID Prov IDs/ID Param
PA Payer
                                                  CC Change Insurance Co.
  Opt Claims Office
                                                  DC
                                                     Delete Company
                                                  VP View Plans
                         RE Remarks
PC Prescr Claims Of
                         SY Synonyms
                                                  EX Exit
AO Appeals Office
Select Action: Next Screen//VP View Plans
```

Step	Procedure
2	The Insurance Plan List appears. Select the appropriate plan from the list. In this example, Plan
	1 is selected by typing <b>VP=1</b> and pressing the Enter key.

```
Insurance Plan List
                             Mar 31, 2004@16:12:52
                                                            Page:
All Plans for: BLUE CROSS BLUE SHIELD DEMO Insurance Company
 + => Indiv. Plan
                      * => Inactive Plan
                                                             Pre- Pre-
                                                                        Ben
   Group Name
                                         Type of Plan
                                                                  ExC? As?
                       Group Number
                                                        UR? Ct?
  DEMO FOR TRAINING
                     87654
                                         COMPREHENSIVE NO
                                                            YES
                                                                  YES
                                                                        YES
         Enter ?? for more actions
VP View/Edit Plan
                                      IP (In)Activate Plan
AB Annual Benefits
                                      EX Exit
Select Action: Quit// VP=1
```

Step	Procedure
3	The View/Edit Plan screen displays. To edit plan information, type <b>PI</b> and press the <b><enter></enter></b>
	key.

```
View/Edit Plan
                           Mar 31, 2004@16:19:51
                                                        Page:
                                                                1 of
                                                                        3
Plan Information for: BLUE CROSS Insurance Company
                                    ** Plan Currently Active **
 Plan Information
                                       Utilization Review Info
   Is Group Plan: YES
                                               Require UR: NO
      Group Name: DEMO FOR TRAINING
                                         Require Amb Cert: YES
    Group Number: 87654
                                         Require Pre-Cert: YES
    Type of Plan: COMPREHENSIVE MAJOR MED Exclude Pre-Cond: YES
  Plan Filing TF:
                              Benefits Assignable: YES
 Plan Coverage Limitations
  Coverage
           Effective Date Covered?
                                                 Limit Comments
  _____
                     -----
                                    -----
                                                   _____
  INPATIENT
                    02/10/04
                                    YES
                    02/10/04
  OUTPATIENT
                                    YES
  PHARMACY
                    02/10/04
                                    NO
        Enter ?? for more actions
PI Change Plan Info
                                    IP (In)Activate Plan
UI UR Info
                                    AB Annual Benefits
CV Add/Edit Coverage
                                     CP Change Plan
PC Plan Comments
                                     EX Exit
Select Action: Next Screen// PI Change Plan Info
```

Step	Procedure
4	For this scenario <b>NO</b> is typed in for the <b>Do you wish to change this plan to an Individual</b>
	Plan? field.
5	Continue to press the <b><enter></enter></b> key until <b>Electronic Plan Type</b> field is displayed.
6	Type in the appropriate code and press the <b>Enter&gt;</b> key. The chosen plan will be displayed.
	In this example <b>BL</b> has been selected.
	Selecting the correct electronic plan type is critical. The electronic plan type for BC/BS payers
	should usually be set to <b>BL</b> - not commercial. Choosing the wrong electronic plan type for a
A	Group Insurance Plan could result in claims being rejected by the clearinghouse or by the
	payer.
	Note: Patch IB*2*432 added the ability to define two additional types of Electronic Plan Type:
7	17 – Dental and FI – Federal Employee Plan.
	Note: Patch IB*2*436 added the ability to define an additional plan type for MediGap F and
7	G plans. MEDIGAP (SUPPL - COINS, DED, PART B EXC)

```
This plan is currently defined as a Group Plan.
Do you wish to change this plan to an Individual Plan? NO
No change was made.
GROUP PLAN NAME: DEMO GROUP//
GROUP PLAN NUMBER: 787878787/
TYPE OF PLAN: COMPREHENSIVE MAJOR MED
ELECTRONIC PLAN TYPE: ?
Enter the appropriate type of plan to be used for electronic billing.
    Choose from:
      16
               HMO MEDICARE
      MX
               MEDICARE A or B
       TV
                TITLE V
                MEDICAID
      MC
       BT.
                BC/BS
       CH
                TRICARE
       15
               INDEMNITY
       CI
               COMMERCIAL
      MН
               HMO
       DS
               DISABILITY
                PPO
       12
       13
                POS
       ZZ
                OTHER
       FΙ
                FEP
       17
                DENTAL
ELECTRONIC PLAN TYPE: BL BCBS
```

The following screen will display.

```
Mar 31, 2004@16:19:51
View/Edit Plan
                                                                     1 of
                                                            Page:
Plan Information for: BLUE CROSS Insurance Company
                                       ** Plan Currently Active **
 Plan Information
                                          Utilization Review Info
   Is Group Plan: YES
                                                 Require UR: NO
      Group Name: DEMO FOR TRAINING
                                           Require Amb Cert: YES
    Group Number: 87654
                                           Require Pre-Cert: YES
    Type of Plan: COMPREHENSIVE MAJOR MED Exclude Pre-Cond: YES
   Electronic Type: BC/BS
                                           Benefits Assignable: YES
         Enter ?? for more actions
Select Action: Next Screen//
```

#### 2.1.2 Activate Existing Commercial Payer to Transmit eClaims

To activate an existing payer to receive electronic claims, use the Billing Parameters screen in the Insurance Company Editor. The **EDI - Transmit?** field on this screen must be set to **YES-LIVE.** In the Live mode, bills are automatically sent electronically and cannot be printed until the confirmation of a receipt message has been received from the FSC.

Follow these steps to change the **EDI - Transmit?** Field:

Step	Procedure
1	On the Billing Parameters screen in the Insurance Company Editor, type <b>BP</b> and press the
	<enter> key.</enter>

```
Insurance Company Editor
                             Oct 01, 2007@10:40:16
                                                            Page:
                                                                     1 of
                                                                             8
Insurance Company Information for: AETNA
Type of Company: HEALTH INSURANCE
                                                     Currently Inactive
                          Billing Parameters
  Signature Required?: NO
                                              Filing Time Frame: 12 MOS
          Reimburse?: WILL REIMBURSE
                                               Type Of Coverage: HEALTH INSURAN
   Mult. Bedsections:
                                                  Billing Phone:
    Diff. Rev. Codes:
                                             Verification Phone:
      One Opt. Visit: NO
                                             Precert Comp. Name:
  Amb. Sur. Rev. Code:
                                                  Precert Phone:
  Rx Refill Rev. Code:
                             EDI Parameters
             Transmit?: NO
                                                 Insurance Type:
         Enter ?? for more actions
                                                                            >>>
   Billing/EDI Param
                         IO Inquiry Office
                                                   EA Edit All
                                                   AI (In)Activate Company
MM Main Mailing Address AC Associate Companies
IC Inpt Claims Office
                         ID Prov IDs/ID Param
                                                   CC Change Insurance Co.
OC Opt Claims Office
                         PA Payer
                                                   DC Delete Company
PC Prescr Claims Of
                         RE Remarks
                                                   VP View Plans
AO Appeals Office
                         SY Synonyms
                                                   EX Exit
Select Action: Next Screen//BP Billing/EDI Param
```

Step	Procedure			
	Patch IB*2.0*320 added a new security key, IB EDI INSURANCE EDIT. A user must hold			
<b>(i)</b>	this key to edit the EDI-Transmit, EDI Prof Payer ID; EDI Inst Payer ID and EDI-Insurance			
	Type fields.			
2	At the <b>EDI - Transmit?</b> field, make sure the field is defined as <b>YES-LIVE</b> .			
3	At the <b>EDI - Insurance Type</b> field, enter the correct response for the Insurance Company			
	being edited. For this example, the correct Electronic Insurance Type is <b>Group</b> .			
	Except for the testing of Primary BC/BS and some secondary end to end claims, it is no longer			
<b>i</b>	necessary to change the EDI - Transmit? field to YES-TEST. Instead, use the new option,			
	RCB - View/Resubmit Claims-Live or Test. Refer to Section 4.			

```
SIGNATURE REQUIRED ON BILL?: NO//
REIMBURSE?: WILL REIMBURSE//
ALLOW MULTIPLE BEDSECTIONS: YES//
DIFFERENT REVENUE CODES TO USE:
ONE OPT. VISIT ON BILL ONLY: NO//
AMBULATORY SURG. REV. CODE:
PRESCRIPTION REFILL REV. CODE: 253//
FILING TIME FRAME: ONE YEAR//
TYPE OF COVERAGE: HEALTH INSURANCE//
BILLING PHONE NUMBER: 800-555-5298//
VERIFICATION PHONE NUMBER: 800-555-5298//
Are Precerts Processed by Another Insurance Co.?: NO
         //
PRECERTIFICATION PHONE NUMBER: XXX-XXX-XXXX//
EDI - Transmit?: ??
        This is the flag that says whether or not an insurance company is ready
        to be billed electronically via 837/EDI functions.
    Choose from:
       0
       1
                YES-LIVE
       2
                YES-TEST
EDI - Transmit?: 1 YES-LIVE
EDI - Inst Payer Primary ID:
EDI - Inst Payer Primary ID: Available from Emdeon
EDI - 1ST Inst Payer Sec. ID Qualifier:
EDI - Prof Payer Primary ID:
EDI - Prof Payer Primary ID: Available from Emdeon
EDI - 1ST Prof Payer Sec. ID Qualifier:
EDI - Insurance Type: ??
    Choose from:
       1
       2
                COMMERCIAL
       3
                MEDICARE
       4
                MEDICAID
                GROUP POLICY
       9
                OTHER
EDI - Insurance Type: 5 GROUP POLICY
EDI - Print Sec/Tert Auto Claims?:
EDI - Print Medicare Sec Claims w/o MRA?:
BIN NUMBER:
```

The following steps show you how to enter the Electronic Plan Type for a **Commercial Group Insurance Plan**:

Step	Procedure
1	At the Billing Parameters Screen in the Insurance Company Editor type in <b>VP</b> (View Plans)
	and press the <b><enter></enter></b> key.

```
Insurance Company Editor
                           Oct 01, 2007@10:40:16
                                                          Page:
                                                                   1 of
Insurance Company Information for: AETNA
Type of Company: HEALTH INSURANCE
                                                    Currently Inactive
                          Billing Parameters
 Signature Required?: NO
                                             Filing Time Frame: 12 MOS
                                              Type Of Coverage: HEALTH INSURAN
          Reimburse?: WILL REIMBURSE
   Mult. Bedsections:
                                                 Billing Phone:
    Diff. Rev. Codes:
                                            Verification Phone:
      One Opt. Visit: NO
                                            Precert Comp. Name:
  Amb. Sur. Rev. Code:
                                                 Precert Phone:
  Rx Refill Rev. Code:
                            EDI Parameters
             Transmit?: YES-LIVE
                                               Insurance Type: GROUP POLICY
         Enter ?? for more actions
BP Billing/EDI Param IO Inquiry Office
                                                 EA Edit All
MM Main Mailing Address AC Associate Companies AI (In)Activate Company
                        ID Prov IDs/ID Param
                                                 CC Change Insurance Co.
IC Inpt Claims Office
                                                 DC Delete Company
OC Opt Claims Office
                       PA Payer
PC Prescr Claims Of
                       RE Remarks
                                                  VP View Plans
AO Appeals Office
                       SY Synonyms
                                                  EX Exit
Select Action: Next Screen//VP View Plans
```

Step	Procedure		
2	The Insurance Plan List appears. In this example, Plan 1 is selected by typing <b>VP=1</b> and		
	pressing the <b>Enter</b> > key.		

```
Apr 14, 2004@09:21:12
Insurance Plan List
                                                          Page:
                                                                  1 of
All Plans for: AETNA Insurance Company
 + => Indiv. Plan
                     * => Inactive Plan
                                                           Pre- Pre- Ben
   Group Name
                    Group Number
                                        Type of Plan UR? Ct?
                                                                ExC? As?
                                        COMPREHENSIVE YES YES
  MANAGED CHOICE
                      55555-111-00001
                                                                UNK
                                                                      YES
         Enter ?? for more actions
VP View/Edit Plan
                                     IP (In)Activate Plan
AB Annual Benefits
                                     EX Exit
Select Action: Quit// VP=1
```

Step	Procedure		
3	The View/Edit Plan screen appears. To edit plan information, type <b>PI</b> and press the <b><enter></enter></b>		
	key.		

```
Apr 14, 2004@09:22:11
View/Edit Plan
                                                        Page:
                                                                 1 of
                                                                        3
Plan Information for: AETNA Insurance Company
                                     ** Plan Currently Active **
 Plan Information
                                        Utilization Review Info
   Is Group Plan: YES
                                               Require UR: YES
      Group Name: MANAGED CHOICE
                                         Require Amb Cert:
    Group Number: 55555-111-00001
                                         Require Pre-Cert: YES
    Type of Plan: COMPREHENSIVE MAJOR MED Exclude Pre-Cond:
  Plan Filing TF:
                                       Benefits Assignable: YES
 Plan Coverage Limitations
           Effective Date Covered?
  Coverage
                                                 Limit Comments
                                    _____
                     -----
  INPATIENT
                    02/01/04
                                    YES
  OUTPATIENT
                    02/01/04
                                    YES
                    02/01/04
      Enter ?? for more actions
PI Change Plan Info
                                     IP (In)Activate Plan
                                     AB Annual Benefits
UI UR Info
CV Add/Edit Coverage
                                     CP Change Plan
PC Plan Comments
                                     EX Exit
Select Action: Next Screen// PI Change Plan Info
```

Step	Procedure			
4	For this scenario, <b>NO</b> is entered for the <b>Do you wish to change this plan to an Individual</b>			
	Plan? field.			
5	Continue to press the <b>Enter</b> > key until <b>Electronic Plan Type</b> field is activated.			
6	Type in the appropriate code and press the <b>Enter&gt;</b> key. The chosen plan will be displayed.			
	In this example <b>CI</b> has been selected.			
Selecting the correct electronic plan type is important. Choosing the wrong electron				
A	type for a Group Insurance Plan could result in claims being rejected by the clearinghouse or			
	by the payer.			

```
This plan is currently defined as a Group Plan.
Do you wish to change this plan to an Individual Plan? NO
No change was made.
GROUP PLAN NAME: MANAGED CHOICE//
GROUP PLAN NUMBER: 55555-111-00001//
TYPE OF PLAN: COMPREHENSIVE MAJOR MEDICAL//
ELECTRONIC PLAN TYPE: ?
Enter the appropriate type of plan to be used for electronic billing.
     Choose from:
       16
                HMO MEDICARE
       MX
                MEDICARE A or B
       TV
                TITLE V
       MC
                MEDICATO
       BL
                BC/BS
                TRICARE
                INDEMNITY
                COMMERCIAL
       HM
                MMO
       DS
                DISABILITY
                PPO
       12
       13
                POS
       ZZ
                OTHER
       17
                Dental
      FΙ
ELECTRONIC PLAN TYPE: CI COMMERCIAL
PLAN FILING TIME FRAME: .....
```

The following screen will display.

```
View/Edit Plan
                              Apr 14, 2004@09:24:02
                                                                        1 of
                                                                                3
                                                               Page:
Plan Information for: AETNA DEMO INSURANCE Insurance Company
                                         ** Plan Currently Active **
 Plan Information
                                            Utilization Review Info
   Is Group Plan: YES
                                                    Require UR: YES
    Group Name: MANAGED CHOICE
Group Number: 55555-111-00001
                                              Require Amb Cert:
                                             Require Pre-Cert: YES
    Type of Plan: COMPREHENSIVE MAJOR MED Exclude Pre-Cond:
  Electronic Type: COMMERCIAL
                                      Benefits Assignable: YES
          Enter ?? for more actions
Select Action: Next Screen//
```

#### 2.1.3 Activate Existing Payer to Test Primary Blue Cross/Blue Shield eClaims

Blue Cross and Blue Shield payers require the submission of test claims before accepting live claims. A member of the eBilling Team contacts someone at the facility to coordinate this testing.



When testing the electronic submission of secondary claims using the RCB – View/Resubmit Claims-Live or Test, it is not necessary to change Electronic Transmit? to YES-TEST nor is it necessary to print and mail claims sent using RCB.

Revised: August 2014

If an eBilling Team member, request claims submitted electronically as a Live test enables the BC/BS payer to receive primary claims electronically but in a testing mode, use the Billing Parameters screen in

the Insurance Company Editor. The **EDI -Transmit?** field on this screen must be set to **YES-TEST.** In testing mode, bills are automatically sent electronically and cannot be printed until the confirmation of receipt message has been received from the FSC.

The following steps show you how to change the **Electronic Transmit?** field:

Step	Procedure
1	On the Billing Parameters screen in the Insurance Company Editor, type <b>BP</b> and press the
	<enter> key.</enter>

```
Insurance Company Editor
                                   Oct 01, 2007@10:15:14
                                                                       Page:
                                                                                  1 of
                                                                                           9
Insurance Company Information for: BLUE CROSS
Type of Company: HEALTH INSURANCE
                                                               Currently Active
                               Billing Parameters
  Signature Required?: NO
                                                       Filing Time Frame:
            Reimburse?: WILL REIMBURSE
                                                        Type Of Coverage: HEALTH INSURAN
                                                           Billing Phone: 800/933-9146
    Mult. Bedsections:
     Diff. Rev. Codes:
                                                     Verification Phone: 800/933-9146
       One Opt. Visit: NO
                                                     Precert Comp. Name:
  Amb. Sur. Rev. Code:
                                                           Precert Phone: 800/274-7767
  Rx Refill Rev. Code:
                                   EDI Parameters
                Transmit?: NO
                                                          Insurance Type:
           Enter ?? for more actions
                                                                                          >>>
BP Billing/EDI Param IO Inquiry Office
MM Main Mailing Address AC Associate Companies
IC Inpt Claims Office ID Prov IDs/ID Param
                                                            EΑ
                                                                 Edit All
                                                            ΑI
                                                                 (In)Activate Company
IC Inpt Claims Office
                                                            CC
                                                                 Change Insurance Co.
OC Opt Claims Office PA Payer
PC Prescr Claims Of RE Remarks
AO Appeals Office SY Synonyms
                                                            DC Delete Company
                                                            VP View Plans
                                                            EX Exit
Select Action: Next Screen//BP Billing/EDI Param
```

Step	Procedure
2	At the <b>EDI - Transmit?</b> field, type <b>2</b> to change the field to <b>YES-TEST</b> . Continue to press the
	<b>Enter&gt;</b> key until the Billing Parameters screen reappears.
A	When using the TEST mode setting for BC/BS claims for which payment is expected, it is important to note the carrier will not process bills sent in test mode. These bills must be printed locally and mailed in order to receive payment.

```
SIGNATURE REQUIRED ON BILL?: NO//
REIMBURSE?: WILL REIMBURSE//
ALLOW MULTIPLE BEDSECTIONS: YES//
DIFFERENT REVENUE CODES TO USE:
ONE OPT. VISIT ON BILL ONLY: NO//
AMBULATORY SURG. REV. CODE: 490//
PRESCRIPTION REFILL REV. CODE: 250//
FILING TIME FRAME: ONE YEAR FROM DATE OF SERVICE
TYPE OF COVERAGE: HEALTH INSURANCE//
BILLING PHONE NUMBER: 205-988-2213//
VERIFICATION PHONE NUMBER: ITS:800-253-9307//
Are Precerts Processed by Another Insurance Co.?: NO
         //
PRECERTIFICATION PHONE NUMBER: 800-248-2342//
EDI - Transmit?: NO// ??
        This is the flag that says whether or not an insurance company is
ready to be billed electronically via 837/EDI functions.
     Choose from:
       0
                YES-LIVE
       1
                YES-TEST
EDI - Transmit?: YES-TEST//
EDI - Inst Payer Primary ID: Available from Emdeon
EDI - 1ST Inst Payer Sec. ID Qualifier:
EDI - Prof Payer Primary ID: Available from Emdeon
EDI - 1ST Prof Payer Sec. ID Qualifier:
EDI - Insurance Type: 5 GROUP POLICY
EDI - Print Sec/Tert Auto Claims?:
EDI - Print Medicare Sec Claims w/o MRA?:
BIN NUMBER:
```

# 3. Pay-to Provider(s) Set-up

Each VA database can have one or more Pay-to Providers. Each VA database must have at least one Pay-to Provider. A Pay-to Provider is the entity which is seeking payment for a claim (who will receive the payment). The Pay-to Provider does not need to have a physical location. It can have a street address or a Post Office Box number.

# 3.1. Define Default Pay-to Provider

Step	Procedure			
1	Access the option SITE→MCCR Site Parameter Display/Edit.			
2	From the MCCR Site Parameters screen, enter the action: IB Site Parameters.			
3	Press the <b>Enter</b> > key for Next Screen until Page 2 is displayed.			
4	From the <b>IB Site Parameters</b> screen, enter the action: <b>EP Edit Set</b> .			
5	Enter the number 10.			
6	From the <b>Pay-to Providers</b> screen, enter the action: <b>AP Add Provider</b> .			
7	From the <b>Enter Pay-to Provider:</b> prompt, enter <b>CHEYENNE VAMC</b> for this example.			
	Note: A Pay-to Provider should be a VAMC level facility with a valid NPI. The Pay-to			
<b>i</b>	Provider can be an institution outside your own database. Example: VAMC A could process			
1	payments for services provided by VAMC B.			
8	At the Are you adding 'CHEYENNE VAMC' as a new PAY-TO PROVIDERS (the 1ST			
0	for this IB SITE PARAMETERS)? No// prompt, enter YES for this example.			
9	At the <b>Pay-to Provider Name</b> prompt, press the <b><enter></enter></b> key to accept the default name from			
9	the Institution file.			
10	At the Pay-to Provider Address Line 1 prompt; press the <enter> key to accept the default</enter>			
10	address from the Institution file.			
11	At the Pay-to Provider Address Line 2 prompt; press the <enter> key to accept the default</enter>			
11	address from the Institution file.			
12	At the <b>Pay-to Provider City</b> prompt; press the <b><enter></enter></b> key to accept the default City from the			
12	Institution file.			
13	At the <b>Pay-to Provider State</b> prompt; press the <b><enter></enter></b> key to accept the default State from			
	the Institution file.			
14	At the <b>Pay-to Provider Zip Code</b> prompt; press the <b><enter></enter></b> key to accept the default ZIP			
	from the Institution file.			
15	At the <b>Pay-to Provider Phone Number</b> prompt; enter the <b>Phone Number</b> that a payer should			
	use to contact the site.			
16	At the <b>Pay-to Provider Federal Tax ID Number</b> prompt; press the <b><enter></enter></b> key to accept the			
	default Tax ID.			
(1)	Note: There will be a default Tax ID only when the institution selected as the Pay-to Provider			
<b>(i)</b>	is the same as the main division in the site's database. This is taken from the IB Site			
,	Parameters.			
A	Do not add your site's Tax ID if the Pay-to Provider is another VAMC. Make sure to obtain			
4	and enter the other site's Tax ID.			
(i)	Note: A Pay-to Provider does not have to have an actual street address. You can enter a P.O.			
	Box as an address.			
- 1				

```
Dec 22, 2008@13:58:13
Pay-To Providers
                                                              Page:
                                                                       1 of
                                                                                1
            No Pay-To Providers defined.
          * = Default Pay-to provider
AP Add Provider DP Delete Provider EP Edit Provider AS Associate Divisions
                                                     EX Exit
Select Item(s): Quit// AP Add Provider
Enter Pay-to Provider: CHEYENNE VAMC WY M&ROC
  Are you adding 'CHEYENNE VAMC' as a new PAY-TO PROVIDERS (the 1ST for this IB
SITE PARAMETERS)? No// y (Yes)
Pay-to Provider Name: CHEYENNE VAMC//
Pay-to Provider Address Line 1: 2360 E PERSHING BLVD
           Replace
Pay-to Provider Address Line 2: Mail Stop 10234
Pay-to Provider City: CHEYENNE//
Pay-to Provider State: WYOMING//
Pay-to Provider Zip Code: 82001-5356//
Pay-to Provider Phone Number: 555-555-5555
Pay-to Provider Federal Tax ID Number: 83-0168494//
```

The following screen will display.

```
Pay-To Providers
                            Dec 22, 2008@14:38:21
                                                           Page:
                                                                    1 of
     *Name
               : CHEYENNE VAMC
                                                    State
                                                            : WY
      Address 1: 2360 E PERSHING BLVD
                                                    Zip Code: 82001-5356
      Address 2:
                                                    Phone
              : CHEYENNE
                                                    Tax ID : 83-0168494
      City
          * = Default Pay-to provider
AΡ
   Add Provider
                         DP Delete Provider
                                                   EX Exit
   Edit Provider
                         AS Associate Divisions
Select Item(s): Quit//
```

When the first Pay-to Provider is entered, it becomes the default Pay-to Provider and all the divisions in the database are assigned automatically to the default provider.

Step	Procedure		
17	From the <b>Pay-to Providers</b> screen, enter the action <b>AS Associate Divisions</b> .		

The following screen will display.

```
Pay-To Provider Associations Dec 22, 2008@14:42:27
                                                             Page:
                                                                      1 of
                                                                              1
CHEYENNE VAMC
               (Default)
       1
             442GA
                       CASPER
       2
             442GC
                       FORT COLLINS
       3
             442GD
                       GREELEY
       4
             442
                       CHEYENNE VAMROC
       5
             442GB
                       SIDNEY
             442GE
       6
                       TEST MORC
          Enter ?? for more actions
AS Associate Division
                                        EX Exit
Select Item(s): Quit//
```

### 3.2. Associate Divisions with non-Default Pay-to Provider

When adding a second Pay-to Provider, users will be prompted to make it the default Pay-to Provider, Is this the default Pay-To Provider? NO//. If users make the new Pay-to Provider the default provider, all divisions will be associated with the new default. If users do not make the new provider the default, then they will have to associate select divisions with the new Pay-to Provider.

Step	Procedure		
<b>i</b>	Note: When there is more than one Pay-to Provider, users must associated divisions with the non-default Pay-to Provider(s).		
1	From the <b>Pay-to Providers</b> screen, enter the action <b>AS Associate Divisions</b> .		

```
Pay-To Providers
                            Dec 22, 2008@14:55:32
                                                           Page:
                                                                   1 of
              : CHEYENNE VAMC
      *Name
                                                           : WY
                                                   State
      Address 1: 2360 E PERSHING BLVD
                                                   Zip Code: 82001-5356
      Address 2:
                                                   Phone
                                                   Tax ID : 83-0168494
      City
              : CHEYENNE
              : MONTANA HEALTH CARE SYSTEM - FT. H State
      Name
                                                           : MT
      Address 1: VA Medical Center
                                                   Zip Code: 59636
      Address 2:
                                                   Phone : 666-666-6666
            : FORT HARRISON
                                                   Tax ID : 11-1111111
      City
         * = Default Pay-to provider
                                                  EX Exit
AΡ
   Add Provider
                        DP Delete Provider
  Edit Provider
                         AS Associate Divisions
Select Item(s): Quit// AS Associate Divisions
```

The following screen will display.

```
Pay-To Provider Associations Dec 22, 2008@15:32:45 Page: 1 of 1
CHEYENNE VAMC (Default)
1 442GA CASPER
2 442GC FORT COLLINS
3 442GD GREELEY
4 442 CHEYENNE VAMROC
```

```
5 442GB SIDNEY
6 442GE TEST MORC

MONTANA HEALTH CARE SYSTEM - FT. HARRISON DIVISION
No Divisions found.

Enter ?? for more actions
AS Associate Division EX Exit
Select Item(s): Quit// AS Associate Division
Select Division (1-6): 5
Select Pay-To Provider: Montana
```

Step	Procedure			
2	At the <b>Select Item(s):</b> prompt, enter the action <b>AS Associate Divisions</b> .			
3	At the <b>Division</b> (1-6): prompt, enter 5 for this example.			
4	At the <b>Pay-to Provider:</b> prompt, enter <b>Montana</b> for this example.			
<b>i</b>	Note: Users can not associate a division that is defined as a Pay-to Provider, to another Pay-to Provider. Users will get the following error if they try: A division used as a Pay-to Provider can not be associated with another Pay-to Provider.			
5	Repeat steps 2 - 4 if necessary.			
<b>i</b>	Note: Once a division has been explicitly associated with a particular Pay-to Provider, changing the default Pay-to Provider will not automatically change the division's associated Pay-to Provider.			

#### The following screen will display.

```
Pay-To Provider Associations Dec 22, 2008@15:34:39
CHEYENNE VAMC (Default)
      1
            442GA
                      CASPER
      2
            442GC
                      FORT COLLINS
      3
            442GD
                      GREELEY
      4
            442
                      CHEYENNE VAMROC
            442GE
                      TEST MORC
MONTANA HEALTH CARE SYSTEM - FT. HARRISON DIVISION
           442GB
                      SIDNEY
         Enter ?? for more actions
AS Associate Division
                                       EX Exit
Select Item(s): Quit//
```

## 4. Provider ID Set-up

Payers require the use of a variety of provider identifiers on claims submitted for adjudication. Printed claim forms have boxes where these IDs can be printed.

The general term, Provider ID, can refer to an ID that belongs to a human being such as an Attending physician or it can refer to an ID that belongs to an organization that provides healthcare services to a veteran such as a VAMC or an outside laboratory. Both VA and non-VA people and organizations have IDs

IDs have qualifiers that identify what type of ID is being transmitted. An Attending physician's primary ID is his/her Social Security Number (SSN). This SSN is transmitted with a qualifier (34) which indicates that this number is an SSN. A Blue Cross ID is transmitted with a qualifier (1A) which indicates that this number is a Blue Cross number. Appendix C has a list of qualifiers and which ones can be transmitted in which 837 records.

The NPI (National Provider Identifier) is a HIPAA requirement with a usage requirement date beginning May 23, 2007. It is transmitted on 837 records along with treating specialty taxonomies from the National Uniform Claims Committee (NUCC) published code list.

Patch IB\*2.0\*343 added the ability to define the NPI and Taxonomy Codes for the VAMC, Non-VA facilities and both VA and Non-VA human providers.

Patches IB\*2.0\*348 and 349 added the ability to print the NPI on the new UB-04 and CMS-1500 claim forms.

After Patch IB\*2\*436, old claims can be reprinted locally for legal purposes and sent to Regional Counsel even though the original claim was created prior to the requirement for providers to have an assigned NPI. A legal claim is defined as having a Billing Rate Type of "NO FAULT INS", "WORKERS' COMP", or "TORT FEASOR".

When Patch IB\*2.0\*432 is loaded, the Social Security Number (SSN) will no longer be transmitted in the 837 records as a human providers Primary ID. The NPI will be transmitted in the 837 Health Care Claim transmission as the Primary ID for both human providers and organizational providers such as the Billing Provider.

The HIPAA 837 transaction set includes a number of segments in which to transmit multiple IDs and qualifiers for a single claim. The list below indicates the VistA record name, the type of information being transmitted, the maximum number of IDs that can go in that record for one claim and if the IDs will print on a paper claim (P), transmit electronically (T), or do both (B).

Segment	Type of ID	Max # of IDs	(P)rint (T)ransmit (B)oth
PRV:9	Billing Provider Primary ID	1	В
PRV1:6	Pay-to Provider Primary ID	1	T
CI1A:2-17	Billing Provider Secondary IDs	8	В
OPR1	Attending, Other Operating or Operating Physician	1/Physician	В
	Primary ID		
OPR1	Referring Provider Primary ID	1/Provider	В
OPR7	Supervising Provider's Primary ID	1/Provider	В

OPR9	Rendering Provider Primary ID	1	В
OPR2	Attending Physician Secondary IDs	5	В
OPRA	Rendering Provider Secondary ID	4	В
OPR3	Operating Physician Secondary IDs	5	В
OPR4	Other Physician Secondary IDs	5	В
OPR5	Referring Provider Secondary IDs	5	В
OPR8	Supervising Provider Secondary IDs	1	В
SUB2	Laboratory or Facility Primary ID	1	В
SUB2	Laboratory or Facility Secondary IDs	5	T

## 4.1. Table of IDs

The following table shows where IDs are defined in VistA; where they are stored in VistA; where they appear on billing forms; and where they appear in the VistA option View/Print EDI Bill Extract Data (VPE) and the EDI 837 transaction record location.

Pay-to Provider NPI	
VistA Option	The Institution file is not available to Billing personnel
VistA File	Institution (#4)
UB-04	N/A
CMS-1500	N/A
VPE (837 Record)	PRV1, Piece 6
Pay-to Provider Prima	ry ID (Federal Tax Number of the VAMC) - Legacy
VistA Option	MCCR Site Parameter Display/Edit
VistA File	IB SITE PARAMETERS (#350.9)
UB-04	N/A
CMS-1500	N/A
VPE (837 Record)	N/A
Billing Provider NPI	
VistA Option	The Institution file is not available to Billing personnel
VistA File	Institution (#4)
UB-04	FL 56
CMS-1500	Box 33a
VPE (837 Record)	PRV, Piece 9
Billing Provider Taxor	
VistA Option	The Institution file is not available to Billing personnel
VistA File	Institution (#4)
UB-04	N/A
CMS-1500	N/A
VPE (837 Record)	PRV, Piece 14
	ndary ID (Federal Tax Number of the VAMC)
VistA Option	MCCR Site Parameter Display/Edit
VistA File	IB SITE PARAMETERS (#350.9)
UB-04	FL 5

CMC 1500	Don 25
CMS-1500	Box 25
VPE (837 Record)	CI1A, Piece 5
D'III D I I O	
Billing Provider Secon	
	d, the default is the Federal Tax ID.
VistA Option	Insurance Company Entry/Edit→ID Prov IDs/ID Param
VistA File	FACILITY BILLING ID (#355.92)
UB-04	FL 57
CMS-1500	Box 33b
VPE (837 Record)	CI1A, Pieces 6-17
VA 444 II 041	
	Operating or Operating Physician NPI
VistA Option	Provider Self Entry (Not available to Billing personnel)
77' (A 77'1	Add/Edit NPI values for Providers
VistA File	NEW PERSON (#200)
UB-04	FL 76-79
CMS-1500	N/A
VPE (837 Record)	OPR1, Piece 3, 6, or 9
N/A A // II	
VA – Attending Provid	
VistA Option	Add a New User to the System (Not available to Billing personnel)
	Edit an Existing User
*** * ****	Person Class Edit
VistA File	PERSON CLASS (#8932.1)
UB-04	N/A
CMS-1500	N/A
VPE (837 Record)	OPR, Piece 17
VA - Referring Provide	or MDI
VistA Option	Provider Self Entry (Not available to Billing personnel)
VistA Option	Add/Edit NPI values for Providers
VistA File	NEW PERSON (#200)
UB-04	FL 78 or 79
	Box 17b
CMS-1500	
VPE (837 Record)	OPR1, Piece 12
VA – Rendering Provide	der NPI
VistA Option	Provider Self Entry (Not available to Billing personnel)
visur option	Add/Edit NPI values for Providers
VistA File	NEW PERSON (#200)
UB-04	FL 78 or 79
CMS-1500	24J (Rendering)
VPE (837 Record)	OPR9, Piece 9
2 (00 / 100010)	
VA - Rendering Taxon	omy Code
VistA Option	Add a New User to the System (Not available to Billing personnel)
	Edit an Existing User
	Person Class Edit
VistA File	PERSON CLASS (#8932.1)
UB-04	N/A

CMS-1500	N/A
VPE (837 Record)	OPR9, Piece 11
VIE (037 Record)	0110,110011
VA - Supervising Prov	rider NPI
VistA Option	Provider Self Entry (Not available to Billing personnel)
, <sub>F</sub>	Add/Edit NPI values for Providers
VistA File	NEW PERSON file #200
UB-04	N/A
CMS-1500	N/A
VPE (837 Record)	OPR7, Piece 7
,	
Non-VA - Attending, C	Other Operating or Operating Physician NPI
VistA Option	Provider ID Maintenance→Non/Other VA Provider→Individual
VistA File	IB NON VA/OTHER BILLING PROVIDER (#355.93)
UB-04	FL 76-79
CMS-1500	N/A
VPE (837 Record)	OPR1, Piece 3,6, or 9
Non-VA – Attending P	rovider Taxonomy Code
VistA Option	Provider ID Maintenance→Non/Other VA Provider→Individual
VistA File	IB NON VA/OTHER BILLING PROVIDER (#355.93)
UB-04	FL 76-79
CMS-1500	N/A
VPE (837 Record)	OPR, Piece 17
Non-VA – Rendering I	
VistA Option	Provider ID Maintenance→Non/Other VA Provider→Individual
VistA Files	IB NON VA/OTHER BILLING PROVIDER (#355.93)
UB-04	FL 78-79
CMS-1500	24J
VPE (837 Record)	OPR9, Piece 9
Non-VA – Referring P	
VistA Option	Provider ID Maintenance→Non/Other VA Provider→Individual
VistA Files	IB NON VA/OTHER BILLING PROVIDER (#355.93)
UB-04	FL 78-79
CMS-1500	17b
VPE (837 Record)	OPR1, Piece 12
Non VA - Dondor's sel	2
	Provider Taxonomy Code  Drawidan ID Maintenana Non/Othan VA Bravidan No dividual
VistA Files	Provider ID Maintenance Non/Other VA Provider Individual
VistA Files	IB NON/OTHER VA BILLING PROVIDER (#355.93)
UB-04	N/A N/A
CMS-1500	
VPE (837 Record)	OPR9, Piece 11
Non-VA – Supervising	Provider NPI
VistA Option	Provider ID Maintenance→Non/Other VA Provider→Individual
VistA Option VistA Files	IB NON VA/OTHER BILLING PROVIDER (#355.93)
v 13t/A 1 1103	ID NON VA/OTTIER DILLING I ROVIDER (#333.73)

UB-04	N/A
	N/A
CMS-1500	N/A
VPE (837 Record)	OPR7, Piece 7
VA - Attending Other (	Operating or Operating Physician Secondary IDs - Legacy
VistA Option	Provider ID Maintenance→ Provider Specific IDs→
Vistri Option	Provider's Own IDs
	Provider IDs Furnished by Insurance Co
VistA Files	IB Billing Practitioner ID (#355.9)
UB-04	FL 76-79
CMS-1500	N/A
VPE (837 Record)	OPR2, OPR3, OPR4 Pieces 3, 5, 7, 9 or 11
(037 Record)	
VA – Rendering Provid	ler Secondary IDs - Legacy
VistA Option	Provider ID Maintenance→ Provider Specific IDs→
-	Provider's Own IDs
	Provider IDs Furnished by Insurance Co
VistA Files	IB Billing Practitioner ID (#355.9)
UB-04	FL 78-79
CMS-1500	Box 24J
VPE (837 Record)	OPRA, Pieces 2-9
	er Secondary IDs - Legacy
VistA Option	Provider ID Maintenance→ Provider Specific IDs→
	Provider's Own IDs
	Provider IDs Furnished by Insurance Co
VistA Files	IB Billing Practitioner ID (#355.9)
UB-04	FL 78-79
CMS-1500	Box 17a
VPE (837 Record)	OPR5, Pieces 2-10
\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\	
	Provider ID Maintenance Specific IDs
VistA Option	Provider ID Maintenance → Provider Specific IDs →
	Provider's Own IDs Provider IDs Furnished by Insurance Co
VistA Files	IB Billing Practitioner ID (#355.9)
UB-04	N/A
CMS-1500	N/A
VPE (837 Record)	OPR 8, Pieces 2-11
TIL (037 Recolu)	O1 K 0, 1 10005 2-11
Non - VA - Attending. (	Other Operating or Operating Physician Secondary IDs - Legacy
VistA Option	Provider ID Maintenance→ Non/Other VA Provider ID Information
•	Provider ID Maintenance→ Provider Specific IDs→
	Provider's Own IDs
	Provider IDs Furnished by Insurance Co
VistA Files	IB Billing Practitioner ID (#355.9)
UB-04	FL 76-79
CMS-1500	N/A
VPE (837 Record)	OPR2, OPR3, OPR4 Pieces 2-11

Non - VA - Rendering	Provider Secondary IDs - Legacy
VistA Option	Provider ID Maintenance → Non/Other VA Provider ID Information
1	Provider ID Maintenance→ Provider Specific IDs→
	Provider's Own IDs
	Provider IDs Furnished by Insurance Co
VistA Files	IB Billing Practitioner ID (#355.9)
UB-04	FL 78-79
CMS-1500	Box 24J
VPE (837 Record)	OPRA, Pieces 2-9
Non VA - Poterring Pro	ovider Secondary IDs - Legacy
VistA Option	Provider ID Maintenance→ Provider Specific IDs→
VISIA Option	Provider's Own IDs
	Provider IDs Furnished by Insurance Co
VistA Files	IB Billing Practitioner ID (#355.9)
UB-04	FL 78-79
CMS-1500	Box 17a
VPE (837 Record)	OPR5, Pieces 2-10
VIE (637 Recolu)	OFRJ, FIECES Z-10
Non - VA - Supervisine	g Provider Secondary IDs - Legacy
VistA Option	Provider ID Maintenance → Non/Other VA Provider ID Information
	Provider ID Maintenance→ Provider Specific IDs→
	Provider's Own IDs
	Provider IDs Furnished by Insurance Co
VistA Files	IB Billing Practitioner ID (#355.9)
UB-04	N/A
CMS-1500	N/A
VPE (837 Record)	OPR8, Pieces 2-11
,	
	Laboratory or Facility NPI
	only VA facility types that do <i>not</i> have NPIs (e.g., MORC) are used as VA
Service Facilities. Most	often the Service Facility is blank.
VA - Service Facility –	Laboratory or Facility Federal Tax ID
VistA Option	MCCR Site Parameter Display/Edit
, isur option	Insurance Company Entry/Edit
VistA File	IB SITE PARAMETERS (#350.9)
UB-04	N/A
CMS-1500	N/A
VPE (837 Record)	SUB, Piece 9
, ,	
	Laboratory or Facility Secondary IDs - Legacy
VistA Option	Insurance Company Entry/Edit →ID Prov IDs/ID Param →VA-Lab/Facility IDs
VistA File	FACILITY BILLING ID (#355.92)
UB-04	N/A
CMS-1500	Box 32b
VPE (837 Record)	SUB2, Pieces 7-16
VIE (03/ Recolu)	5052,110037-10

VistA Option	Provider ID Maintenance→ Non/Other VA Provider ID
	Information→Facility→Facility Info
VistA File	IB NON VA/OTHER BILLING PROVIDER file #355.93
UB-04	N/A
CMS-1500	Box 32a
VPE (837 Record)	SUB2, Piece 6
Non-VA - Service Facilit	y – Laboratory or Facility Secondary IDs - Legacy
VistA Option	Provider ID Maintenance→ Non/Other VA Provider ID
	Information→Facility→Secondary ID Maint
VistA File	IB BILLING PRACTITIONER ID (#355.9)
UB-04	Not Printed
CMS-1500	32b
VPE (837 Record)	SUB2, Pieces 7-16

## 4.2. Pay-to Provider IDs

#### 4.2.1 Define the Pay-to Provider Primary ID/NPI

The Pay-to Provider NPI is not entered or maintained by Billing personnel. The Pay-to Provider NPI is retrieved from the Institution file (#4).

Beginning with Patch IB\*2\*432, the Pay-to Provider Primary ID is the NPI number of the site defined as the Pay-to Provider. The Federal Tax Number is defined when the Pay-to Provider is defined, but will no longer be used as the Primary ID. Refer to **Section 3.1.** 

#### 4.2.2 Define the Pay-to Provider Secondary IDs

With Patch IB\*2\*400, the CI1B segment was added to the outbound 837 claim transmission map to transmit Pay-to Provider Secondary IDs if the need should arise in the future. The CI1B segment was removed with Patch IB\*2\*432.

## 4.3. Billing Provider IDs

The Billing Provider Primary ID and the Billing Provider Secondary IDs are IDs that identify the facility at which the patient service was provided. This is a facility with a physical location (street address). The Billing Provider on a claim must be one of the following Facility Types that have been assigned NPI numbers:

- CBOC Community Based Outpatient Clinic
- HCS Health Care System
- M&ROC Medical and Regional Office Center
- OC Outpatient Clinic (Independent)
- OPC Out Patient Clinic
- PHARM Pharmacy
- VAMC VA Medical Center
- RO-OC Regional Office Outpatient Clinic

When care is provided at any other facility type (i.e. a mobile unit), the Billing Provider becomes the Parent facility as defined in the Institution file (#4) and the mobile unit becomes the Service Facility.

With Patch IB\*2\*432, the name for the Billing Provider on a claim is extracted from the new Billing Facility Name field (#200) of the Institution file (#4). If this field is not populated, the IB software continues to extract the name from the .01 field of the Institution file.

#### 4.3.1 Define the Billing Provider Primary ID/NPI

For all claims generated by the VA, the Billing Provider Secondary ID is the Federal Tax Number of the site. Once defined, the IB software will automatically assign this ID to a claim.

The Billing Provider NPI is the Billing Provider Primary ID. The Billing Provider NPI is defined in the Institution file. Once defined, the IB software automatically assigns this ID to a claim.

The VA Billing Provider NPI and Taxonomy Code will not be entered or maintained by Billing personnel. Users may change the default Billing Provider taxonomy code for a claim but users cannot change the Billing Provider NPI.

Step	Procedure
1	Access the option SITE→MCCR Site Parameter Display/Edit.
2	From the MCCR Site Parameters screen, enter the action: IB Site Parameters.
3	Press the <b>Enter</b> > key for Next Screen until Page 2 is displayed.
4	From the IB Site Parameters screen, enter the action: EP Edit Set.
5	Enter the number <b>9</b> .
6	At the <b>Federal Tax Number</b> prompt, enter the site's Federal Tax Number.

```
Oct 20, 2005@16:23:16
IB Site Parameters
                                                         Page:
Only authorized persons may edit this data.
[5] Medical Center
                    : LOMA LINDA VAMC Default Division : JERRY L PETTI
   MAS Service
                   : PATIENT ELIGIBILITY Billing Supervisor : KYDFES, SHUUN
                                           Xfer Proc to Sched: NO
[6] Initiator Authorize: YES
   Ask HINO in MCCR : YES
                                           Use Non-PTF Codes : YES
                                           Use OP CPT screen : YES
   Multiple Form Types: YES
[7] UB-04 Print IDs : YES
                                          UB-04 Address Col :
   CMS-1500 Print IDs : YES
                                          CMS-1500 Addr Col : 28
[8] Default RX DX Cd : 780.99
                                         Default ASC Rev Cd : 490
   Default RX CPT Cd :
                                          Default RX Rev Cd : 251
[9] Bill Signer Name : <No longer used>
                                         Federal Tax #
   Bill Signer Title : <No longer used>
   Remark on Each Bill: BILL # MUST BE ON ALL REMITTANCE
         Enter ?? for more actions
EP Edit Set
                                                EX Exit Action
Select Action: Next Screen// ep
                               Edit Set
Select Parameter Set(s): (5-9): 9
NAME OF CLAIM FORM SIGNER: BUSINESS OFFICE//
TITLE OF CLAIM FORM SIGNER:
FEDERAL TAX NUMBER: XXX123456
```

#### 4.3.2 Define the Billing Provider Secondary IDs

The Billing Provider Secondary IDs are IDs and Qualifiers that are provided to a site by the insurance company. There can be a total of eight Billing Provider Secondary IDs per claim. The first ID is calculated by the system and used by the clearinghouse to sort claims. The second ID is always the site's Federal Tax ID, and the remaining six IDs must be defined by the IB staff if required.

Users can define one Billing Provider Secondary ID for a CMS-1500 and another for a UB-04 for the main division. If no other Billing Provider Secondary IDs are defined, these two IDs become the default IDs for all claims.

Billing Provider Secondary IDs can be defined by Division, Form Type, and Care Unit.

#### 4.3.2.1 Define Default Billing Provider Secondary IDs by Form Type

Step	Procedure
1	Access the option MCCR SYSTEM DEFINITION MENU→Insurance Company
	Entry/Edit.
2	At the Select Insurance Company Name: prompt, enter Blue Cross of California for this
	example.
3	From the Insurance Company Editor screen, enter the action: ID Prov IDs/ID Param.
4	From the Billing Provider IDs screen, enter the action Add an ID.
5	At the <b>Define Billing Provider Secondary IDs by Care Units? No//</b> prompt, press the
3	<b>Enter&gt;</b> key to accept the default of <b>No</b> .
6	At the <b>Division</b> prompt, accept the default for the main Division.
7	At the ID Qualifier: Electronic Plan Type// prompt, enter Blue Shield to override the default
/	value for this example.
	Note: The default value for the Billing Provider Secondary ID Qualifier is still based upon the
	Electronic Plan Type of the patient's insurance plan. Users now have the ability to override this
4	default.
8	At the <b>Form Type</b> prompt, enter <b>CMS-1500</b> for this example.
9	At the <b>Billing Provider Secondary ID</b> prompt, enter the ID <b>XXXXXXXXIB</b> for this example.
10	Repeat these steps for the Form Type = $UB-04$ , Qualifier = $Blue\ Cross$ and $ID = XXXXXX1A$ .
	Note: Beginning with Patch IB*2*432, if no Billing Provider Secondary IDs are defined, the
7	Federal Tax ID will no longer be used as a default value.

```
May 27, 2005@12:48:29
Billing Provider IDs (Parent)
                                                                    Page:
                                                                             1 of
                                                                                     1
Insurance Co: BLUE CROSS OF CALIFORNIA
                                       Billing Provider Secondary IDs
    ID Oualifier
                                                       Form Type
No Billing Provider IDs found
         Enter ?? for more actions
                        Additional IDs
                                               Exit
   Edit an ID
                        ID Parameters
   Delete an ID
                        VA-Lab/Facility IDs
Select Action: Quit// a Add ID
Define Billing Provider Secondary IDs by Care Units? No//??
  Enter No to define a Billing Provider Secondary ID
  for the Division.
  Enter Yes to define a Billing Provider Secondary ID
  for a specific Care Unit.
  If no Care Unit is entered on Billing Screen 3, the
  Billing Provider Secondary ID defined for the Division will
  be transmitted in the claim.
       0
          No
      1
          Yes
Define Billing Provider Secondary IDs by Care Units? No//No
Division: Main Division// Main Division
ID Qualifier: Electronic Plan Type//Blue Shield
Enter Form Type for ID: CMS-1500
Billing Provider Secondary ID: XXXXXX1B
```

The following screen will display. These two IDs will be the default IDs for all claims and will appear on Billing Screen 3.

```
May 27, 2005@12:48:29
Billing Provider IDs (Parent)
                                                                 Page:
                                                                          1 of
                                                                                  1
Insurance Co: BLUE CROSS OF CALIFORNIA
                                      Billing Provider Secondary IDs
    ID Qualifier
                                    ID #
                                                    Form Type
Division: Name of Main Division/Default for All Divisions
    Blue Cross
                                    XXXXXX1A
    Blue Shield
                                    XXXXXX1B
                                                     1500
         Enter ?? for more actions
   Add an ID
               Additional IDs
                                             Exit
   Edit an ID
                       ID Parameters
   Delete an ID
                      VA-Lab/Facility IDs
Select Action: Quit//
```

#### 4.3.2.2 Define Billing Provider Secondary IDs by Division and Form Type

If an insurance company requires different Billing Provider Secondary IDs for each division, then users must define more than just the default IDs.

Step	Procedure		
1	Access the option MCCR SYSTEM DEFINITION MENU→Insurance Company		
	Entry/Edit.		
2	At the Select Insurance Company Name: prompt, enter Blue Cross of California for this		
	example.		
3	From the <b>Insurance Company Editor</b> screen, enter the action <b>ID Prov IDs/ID Param</b> .		
4	From the <b>Billing Provider IDs screen</b> , enter the action <b>Add an ID</b> .		
5	At the <b>Define Billing Provider Secondary IDs by Care Units? No//</b> prompt, press the		
3	<b>Enter&gt;</b> key to accept the default of <b>No</b> .		
6	At the <b>Division</b> prompt, override the default for the main division by entering the name of		
U	another division, <b>Remote Clinic</b> for this example.		
7	At the ID Qualifier: Electronic Plan Type// prompt, enter Blue Shield to override the default		
,	value for this example.		
8	At the <b>Form Type</b> prompt, enter CMS-1500 for this example.		
9	At the <b>Billing Provider Secondary ID</b> prompt, enter the ID <b>1XXXXX1B</b> for this example.		
10	Repeat these steps for the Form Type = $UB-04$ , Qualifier = $Blue\ Cross$ and $ID = 1XXXXX1A$ .		
	Note: Users may repeat these steps to define different Billing Provider Secondary IDs for each		
7	division if required by the insurance company.		

```
Billing Provider IDs (Parent)
                                    May 27, 2005@12:48:29
                                                                   Page:
                                                                            1 of
Insurance Co: BLUE CROSS OF CALIFORNIA
                                             Billing Provider Secondary IDs
                                     ID #
     ID Qualifier
                                                       Form Type
Division: Name of Main Division/Default for All Divisions
1
     Blue Cross
                                     XXXXXX1A
                                                       UB04
                                                       1500
     Blue Shield
                                      XXXXXX1B
          Enter ?? for more actions
                        Additional IDs
                                               Exit
   Add an ID
   Edit an ID
                        ID Parameters
   Delete an ID
                         VA-Lab/Facility IDs
Select Action: Quit// a Add ID
Define Billing Provider Secondary IDs by Care Units? No//No
Division: Main Division// Remote Clinic
ID Qualifier: Electronic Plan Type//Blue Shield
Enter Form Type for ID: CMS-1500
Billing Provider Secondary ID: 1XXXXX1B
```



Note: The two IDs for the Remote Clinic division are available to the clerk on Billing Screen 3 for claims for services provided by this division.

```
Billing Provider IDs
                              May 27, 2005@12:48:29
                                                              Page:
                                                                       1 of
                                                                               1
                                        Billing Provider Secondary IDs
Insurance Co: BLUE CROSS OF CALIFORNIA
                                                       Form Type
     ID Qualifier
                                      ID #
Division: Name of Main Division/Default for All Divisions
    Blue Cross
                                      XXXXXX1A
1
                                                       UB04
     Blue Shield
2
                                      XXXXXX1B
                                                        HCFA
Division: Remote Clinic
                                       1XXXXX1A
                                                        UB04
     Blue Cross
     Blue Shield
                                       1XXXXX1B
                                                        1500
          Enter ?? for more actions
   Add an ID Additional IDs Edit an ID ID Parameters
                                                Exit
   Delete an ID
                       VA-Lab/Facility IDs
Select Action: Quit//
```

#### 4.3.2.3 Define Billing Provider Secondary IDs by Division, Form Type and Care Unit

If an insurance company requires different Billing Provider Secondary IDs for services provided by particular Care Units, users can define them by Division, Form Type, and Care Unit.

Step	Procedure
1	Access the option MCCR SYSTEM DEFINITION MENU→Insurance Company
	Entry/Edit.
2	At the Select Insurance Company Name: prompt, enter Blue Cross of California for this
	example.
3	From the Insurance Company Editor screen, enter the action ID Prov IDs/ID Parameters.
4	From the Billing Provider IDs screen, enter the action Add an ID.
_	At the <b>Define Billing Provider Secondary IDs by Care Units? No//</b> prompt, enter <b>YES</b> to
5	override the default.
6	At the <b>Division</b> prompt, press the <b>Enter&gt;</b> key to accept the default for the <b>Main Division</b> .
7	At the Care Unit: prompt, enter ?? to see a pick list of available Care Units.
<u></u>	Refer to Section 3.4.2 to learn how to create this list of available Care Units.
8	At the Care Unit: prompt, enter Anesthesia for this example.
	At the ID Qualifier: Electronic Plan Type// prompt, enter Blue Shield to override the default
9	value for this example.
10	At the <b>Form Type</b> prompt, enter <b>CMS-1500</b> for this example.
11	At the Billing Provider Secondary ID prompt, enter the ID 11XXXX1B for this example.
12	Repeat these steps for the Form Type = $UB-04$ , Qualifier = $Blue\ Cross$ and $ID = 11XXXX1A$ .
13	Repeat these steps for Care Units <b>Reference Lab</b> and <b>Home Health</b> .

```
May 27, 2005@12:48:29
Billing Provider IDs
                                                             Page:
                                                                      1 of
Insurance Co: BLUE CROSS OF CALIFORNIA
                                        Billing Provider Secondary IDs
     ID Qualifier
                                      ID #
                                                       Form Type
Division: Name of Main Division/Default for All Divisions
     Blue Cross
                                      XXXXXX1A
                                                       UB04
2
     Blue Shield
                                      XXXXXX1B
                                                       1500
Division: Remote Clinic
    Blue Cross
                                                       UB04
3
                                      1XXXXX1A
    Blue Shield
                                      1XXXXX1B
                                                       1500
          Enter ?? for more actions
                       Additional IDs
    Add an ID
                                               Exit
   Edit an ID
                        ID Parameters
   Delete an ID
                        VA-Lab/Facility IDs
Select Action: Quit// a
                        Add ID
Define Billing Provider Secondary IDs by Care Units? No//??
   Enter No to define a Billing Provider Secondary ID
  for the Division.
  Enter Yes to define a Billing Provider Secondary ID
  for a specific Care Unit.
  If no Care Unit is entered on Billing Screen 3, the
  Billing Provider Secondary ID defined for the Division will
  be transmitted in the claim.
       Ω
           No
       1
          Yes
Define Billing Provider Secondary IDs by Care Units? No//1 Yes
Division: Main Division// Main Division
Care Unit:??
   Select a Care Unit from the list:
      1 Anesthesia
      2 Reference Lab
      3 Home Health
Care Unit: 1 Anesthesia
ID Qualifier: Electronic Plan Type//Blue Shield
Enter Form Type for ID: CMS-1500
Billing Provider Secondary ID: 11XXXX1B
```

Billing Provider IDs May 2	7, 2005@12:48:29	Page:	1 of	1
Insurance Co: BLUE CROSS OF CALIFOR	NIA Billing Prov	ider Secondary	IDs	
ID Qualifier	ID #	Form Type		
Division: Name of Main Division/Def	ault for All Divis	ions		
1 Blue Cross	XXXXXX1A	UB04		
2 Blue Shield	XXXXXX1B	1500		
Care Unit: Anesthesia				
3 Blue Cross	11XXXX1A	UB04		
4 Blue Shield	11XXXX1B	1500		
Care Unit: Reference Lab				
5 Blue Cross	12XXXX1A	UB04		
6 Blue Shield	12XXXX1B	1500		
Care Unit: Home Health	1 2 11 11 11 11 1	TID 0.4		
7 Blue Cross 8 Blue Shield	13XXXX1A 13XXXX1B	UB04 1500		
8 Blue Shield	ISAAAAIB	1300		
Enter ?? for more actions				
Add an ID Additional				
Edit an ID ID Paramet	ers			
Delete an ID VA-Lab/Fac	ility IDs			
Select Action: Quit//				



If users want a default Billing Provider Secondary ID to populate Billing Screen 3, define a default ID for the division and define IDs for the division and specific care units. Users can then accept the default ID or override it with one of the Care Unit IDs during the creation of a claim.

#### 4.3.2.4 Define Additional Billing Provider Secondary IDs by Division and Form Type

In addition to the Billing Provider Secondary ID that appears on Billing Screen 3 for each insurance company on the bill, there can be five additional Billing Provider Secondary IDs that will be transmitted with claims for an insurance company.

Prior to Patch IB\*2.0\*320, the IDs defined in IB Site Parameters, Section 14 and Provider ID Maintenance, Number 3, were transmitted with all claims to all payers. These options for defining IDs were removed with Patch IB\*2.0\*320.

If an insurance company requires additional Billing Provider Secondary IDs, users can define them in Insurance Company Entry/Edit.

Step	Procedure
1	Access the option MCCR SYSTEM DEFINITION MENU→Insurance Company
	Entry/Edit.
2	At the Select Insurance Company Name: prompt, enter Blue Cross of California for this
	example.
3	From the Insurance Company Editor screen, enter the action: ID Prov IDs/ID Param.
4	From the Billing Provider IDs screen, enter the action Additional IDs.
5	From the <b>Billing Provider IDs – Additional Billing Provider Sec. IDs screen</b> , enter the action
3	Add an ID.
6	At the <b>ID Qualifier:</b> prompt, enter <b>Medicare</b> for this example.
	Note: There cannot be two Billing Provider Secondary IDs on a claim with the same Qualifier.
•	If you enter an ID with the same Qualifier here as one defined under Billing Provider
	Secondary IDs for the Division on a claim, the Additional Billing Provider Secondary ID with
	the same Qualifier will not be transmitted on the claim.

7	At the <b>Form Type</b> prompt, enter <b>CMS-1500</b> for this example.
9	At the <b>Billing Provider Secondary ID</b> prompt, enter the ID <b>14XXXX1C</b> for this example.
10	Repeat these steps for the Form Type = $UB-04$ , Qualifier = $Medicare$ , $ID = 14XXXX1C$ .
	Note: Users can repeat these steps to define multiple additional Billing Provider Secondary IDs
~~	if required by the insurance company.

```
Billing Provider IDs (Parent) May 27, 2005@12:48:29
                                                           Page:
                                                                    1 of
Insurance Co: BLUE CROSS OF CALIFORNIA Additional Billing Provider Sec. IDs
    ID Qualifier
                               ID #
                                                Form Type
No Additional Billing Provider IDs found
         Enter ?? for more actions
                Delete an ID
   Add an ID
                                       Exit
   Edit an ID
                      Copy IDs
Select Action: Quit// Add an ID
Type of ID: Medicare
Form Type: 1500
Billing Provider Secondary ID: 14XXXX1C
```

```
Billing Provider IDs (Parent) May 27, 2005@12:48:29
                                                                     1 of
                                                            Page:
                                                                             1
Insurance Co: BLUE CROSS OF CALIFORNIA Additional Billing Provider Sec. IDs
    ID Qualifier
                                ID #
                                                 Form Type
Division: Name of Main Division/Default for All Divisions
                                14XXXX1C
                                14XXXX1C
    Medicare
                                                 1500
         Enter ?? for more actions
   Add an ID Delete an ID
                                       Exit
   Edit an ID
                      Copy IDs
Select Action: Quit// Add an ID
Type of ID: Medicare
Form Type: UB-04
Billing Provider Secondary ID: XXXXXXX11
```

# 4.4. Service Facility IDs (Laboratory or Facility IDs)

The 837 claims transmission records contain Service Facility data like the name and address of a facility and primary and secondary IDs for that facility. Often this is an outside, non-VA facility. These IDs are called the Laboratory or Facility Primary ID and the Laboratory or Facility Secondary IDs.

If there is a non-VA facility on a claim because a veteran received care at an outside laboratory or a private hospital or clinic, an insurance company can require the claim to contain primary and secondary Laboratory or Facility IDs for the organization that provided the care.

If there is not an outside facility on a claim, but the care was provided by the VA at a facility such as a Mobile clinic, an insurance company can require the claim to contain primary and secondary Laboratory or Facility IDs for the clinic.

Patch IB\*2.0\*320 provided enhancements to allow users to more easily define Laboratory or Facility IDs for the VA or non-VA.

Beginning with Patches IB\*2.0\*348 and 349, the Service Facility NPI will be printed on locally printed CMS-1500 claims.

Beginning with Patch IB\*2.0\*400, the Service Facility loop will not be populated if the care was provided at a VA location that has an NPI such as a CBOC, VAMC or Pharmacy.

The non-VA Service Facility NPI and Taxonomy Code will be entered and maintained by Billing personnel.

#### 4.4.1 Define Non-VA Laboratory or Facility Primary IDs/NPI

For outside, non-VA facilities such as an independent laboratory, the Laboratory or Facility Primary ID should be the entity's NPI.

In addition to the Federal Tax ID, an NPI and one or more Taxonomy Codes can be defined for outside, non-VA facilities.

Step	Procedure
1	Access the option MCCR SYSTEM DEFINITION MENU > Provider ID Maintenance.
2	At the <b>Select Provider ID Maintenance Option:</b> prompt, enter <b>NF</b> for Non-VA Facility.
3	At the <b>Select a NON/Other VA Provider</b> : prompt, enter <b>IB Outside Facility</b> for this example.
4	From the Non-VA Lab or Facility Info screen, enter the action FI for Lab/Facility Info.
5	At the <b>Street Address:</b> prompt, enter <b>123 Westbend Street</b> for this example.
<u>i</u>	Effective with Patch IB*2*488, only a physical street address may be entered (no post office box). Any entry that begins with "P.O." or "PO" or "Box" is prohibited.
6	At the <b>Street Address Line 2</b> : prompt, press the <b><enter></enter></b> key to leave blank.
7	At the City prompt, enter Long Beach for this example.
8	At the <b>State</b> : prompt, enter <b>California</b> for this example.
9	At the <b>Zip Code</b> prompt, enter 920601234 for this example.
<b>(i)</b>	Effective with Patch IB*2*488, only a 9- or 10-digit ZIP code may be entered: 999999999/99999-9999.
(i)	With 5010, claims must be submitted with a street address and a full nine-digit zip code when
7	reporting a non-VA service facility locations
10	At the <b>Contact Name</b> : prompt, enter <b>IB,CONTACT O</b> for this example.
11	At the <b>Contact Phone Number:</b> prompt, enter <b>703-333-3333</b> for this example.
12	At the Contact Phone Extension: prompt, enter 123478.
13	At the <b>ID Qualifier:</b> prompt, press the <b><enter></enter></b> key to accept the default.
14	At the Lab or Facility Primary ID: prompt, enter 111111112.
15	At the X12 Type of Facility: prompt, enter FA - Facility for this example.

	With Patch IB*2*371, FA will be sent as the Type of Facility on all institutional claims			
7	regardless of what is defined. HIPAA only allows FA on institutional claims.			
16	At the Mammography Certification Number: prompt, press the <enter> key to leave it</enter>			
10	blank. If you know the Mammography number you can enter it here.			
17	At the <b>NPI</b> : prompt, enter <b>XXXXXXXXXX</b> for this example.			
18	At the <b>Select Taxonomy Code</b> : prompt, enter <b>954</b> for this example.			
19	At the <b>OK?</b> Prompt, press the <b><enter></enter></b> key to accept the default.			
20	At the Are you adding 'General Acute Care Hospital' as a new TAXONOMY CODE (the			
20	1ST for this IB NON/OTHER VA BILLING PROVIDER)? No// prompt, enter Yes.			
21	At the <b>Primary Code</b> : prompt, enter <b>Yes</b> for this example.			
22	At the <b>Status</b> : prompt, enter <b>Active</b> .			
23	At the <b>Select Taxonomy Code</b> : prompt, press the <b><enter></enter></b> key.			
(i)	Note: With Patch IB*2*432, the ability to define the name of a contact person at the outside			
4	facility and the telephone number for that person will be available to users.			
	At the Allow future updates by FEE BASIS automatic interface? YES// prompt, press the			
24	<b>Enter&gt;</b> key to accept the default. (Note: This question does not impact current functionality as			
	this is part of Future Development)			

```
STREET ADDRESS: 123 Test Street
STREET ADDRESS LINE 2:
CITY: CHEYENNE// Long Beach
STATE: CALIFORNIA
ZIP CODE: 920601234//
CONTACT NAME: IB, CONTACT O//
CONTACT PHONE NUMBER: 703-333-3333//
CONTACT PHONE EXTENSION: 123478//
ID Qualifier: 24 - EMPLOYER'S IDENTIFICATION #
Lab or Facility Primary ID: 111111112//
X12 TYPE OF FACILITY: FACILITY//
MAMMOGRAPHY CERTIFICATION #:
NPI: XXXXXXXXX
Select TAXONOMY CODE: 954 General Acute Care Hospital 282N000
         ...OK? <u>Yes</u>//
                       (Yes)
 Are you adding 'General Acute Care Hospital' as
   a new TAXONOMY CODE (the 1ST for this IB NON/OTHER VA BILLING PROVIDER)? No/
/ y (Yes)
  PRIMARY CODE: y YES
  STATUS: a ACTIVE
Select TAXONOMY CODE:
```

```
Non-VA Lab or Facility Info Jul 05, 20126@16:04:07 Page: 1 of 1

Name: IB OUTSIDE FACILITY
Address: 123 Test Street
Long Beach, CALIFORNIA 92060

Contact Name: IB,CONTACT O
Contact Phone: 703-333-3333 123478

Type of Facility: FACILITY
Primary ID: 111111112
ID Qualifier: 24 - EMPLOYER'S IDENTIFICATION #
```

```
Mammography Certification #:

NPI: XXXXXXXXX

Taxonomy Code: 261QV0200X (Primary)

Allow future updates by FEE BASIS automatic interface? : YES

Enter ?? for more actions

FI Lab/Facility Info LI Lab/Facility Ins ID

LO Lab/Facility Own ID EX Exit

Select Action: Quit//
```

#### 4.4.2 Define Non-VA Laboratory or Facility Secondary IDs

For outside, non-VA facilities, users can define multiple Laboratory or Facility Secondary IDs. These IDs can be either the facility's own IDs, such as a Clinical Laboratory Improvement Amendment (CLIA) number, or IDs assigned to the facility by an insurance company.

#### 4.4.2.1 Define a non-VA Facility's Own Laboratory or Facility Secondary IDs

Step	Procedure
1	Access the option MCCR System Definition Menu→Provider ID Maintenance.
2	At the <b>Select Provider ID Maintenance Option:</b> prompt, enter <b>NF</b> for Non-VA Facility.
3	From the Non-VA Lab or Facility Info screen, enter the action LO for Lab/Facility Own ID.
4	From the <b>Secondary Provider ID</b> screen, enter the action <b>AI</b> for Add an ID.
5	At the <b>Enter Provider ID Qualifier</b> prompt, enter <b>X5 CLIA Number</b> for this example.
6	At the <b>Form Type Applied to</b> : prompt, enter <b>CMS-1500 FORMS ONLY</b> for this example.
7	At the Care Type: prompt, enter OUTPATIENT ONLY for this example.
8	At the Enter Lab or Facility Secondary ID prompt, enter DXXXXX for this example.
<b>(i)</b>	Note: Users may repeat these steps to define more Laboratory or Facility Secondary IDs.

```
May 11, 2005@11:17:20
Secondary Provider ID
           ** Lab or Facility's Own IDs (No Specific Insurance Co) **
Provider: IB Outside Facility (Non-VA Lab or Facility)
ID Qualifier
                          Form Care Type
                                                           ID#
No ID's found for provider
         Enter ?? for more actions
    Add an ID
                                       DI Delete an ID
ΑI
                                       EX Exit
EI Edit an ID
Select Action: Quit// AI Add an ID
Select Provider ID Qualifier: X5 CLIA Number
FORM TYPE APPLIED TO: CMS-1500 FORMS ONLY
BILL CARE TYPE: OUTPATIENT ONLY
THE FOLLOWING WAS CHOSEN:
  INSURANCE: ALL INSURANCE
  PROV TYPE: CLIA #
   FORM TYPE: CMS-1500 FORM ONLY
   CARE TYPE: OUTPATIENT ONLY
Provider ID: DXXXXX
```

```
May 11, 2005@11:17:20
Secondary Provider ID
                                                          Page:
          ** Lab or Facility's Own IDs (No Specific Insurance Co) **
Provider: IB Outside Facility (Non-VA Lab or Facility)
                                Form Care Type
    ID Qualifier
                        1500 OUTPT
    CLIA #
         Enter ?? for more actions
    Add an ID
                                          Delete an ID
ΑI
                                      DI
    Edit an ID
Select Action: Quit//
```

# 4.4.2.2 Define a non-VA Facility's Laboratory or Facility Secondary IDs Assigned by an Insurance Company

Step	Procedure
1	Access the option MCCR SYSTEM DEFINITION MENU→Provider ID Maintenance.
2	At the <b>Select Provider ID Maintenance Option:</b> prompt, enter <b>NF</b> for Non-VA Facility.
3	From the Non-VA Lab or Facility Info screen, enter the action LI for Lab/Facility Ins ID.
4	From the <b>Secondary Provider ID</b> screen, enter the action <b>AI</b> for Add an ID.
5	At the Enter Provider ID Qualifier prompt, enter Blue Shield for this example.
6	At the Form Type Applied to: prompt, enter CMS-1500 FORMS ONLY for this example.
7	At the <b>Care Type:</b> prompt, enter <b>BOTH</b> for this example.
8	At the Enter Lab or Facility Secondary ID prompt, enter 111XXX1B for this example.
	Note: Users may repeat these steps to define more Laboratory or Facility Secondary IDs. A
	maximum of 5 Laboratory or Facility Secondary IDs can be defined per insurance company. A
4	maximum of 5 Laboratory or Facility Secondary IDs can be transmitted in a claim.

```
Secondary Provider ID
                       May 11, 2005@11:17:20
                                                           Page:
                                                                    1 of
         ** Lab or Facility Secondary IDs from Insurance Co **
Provider: IB Outside Facility (Non-VA Lab or Facility)
Insurance Co: BLUE CROSS OF CALIFORNIA
    ID Qualifier
                              Form Care Type
                                                               ID#
 No ID's found for provider and selected insurance co
         Enter ?? for more actions
   Add an ID
                                          Delete an ID
ΑI
                                      DI
   Edit an ID
Select Action: Quit// AI Add an ID
Select Provider ID Qualifier: BLUE SHIELD ID
FORM TYPE APPLIED TO: 1500 FORMS ONLY
BILL CARE TYPE: b BOTH INPATIENT AND OUTPATIENT
THE FOLLOWING WAS CHOSEN:
```

```
INSURANCE: BLUE CROSS OF CALIFORNIA
PROV TYPE: BLUE SHIELD ID
FORM TYPE: 1500 FORM ONLY
CARE TYPE: BOTH INPATIENT AND OUTPATIENT
Provider ID: 111XXX1B
```

```
May 11, 2005@11:17:20
Secondary Provider ID
                                                              Page:
                                                                        1 of
          ** Lab or Facility Secondary IDs from Insurance Co **
Provider: IB Outside Facility (Non-VA Lab or Facility)
Insurance Co: BLUE CROSS OF CALIFORNIA
     ID Qualifier
                                Form
                                        Care Type
     BLUE SHIELD ID
                                        INPT/OUTPT
                                                                111XXX1B
                                 1500
          Enter ?? for more actions
ΑI
     Add an ID
                                              Delete an ID
                                         DΤ
ΕI
    Edit an ID
                                         EΧ
                                              Exit
Select Action: Quit//
```

#### 4.4.3 Define VA Laboratory or Facility Primary IDs/NPI

The VA Service Facility NPI and Taxonomy Code will not be entered or maintained by Billing personnel. Beginning with Patch IB\*2.0\*400, only those VA locations for which no NPI numbers were obtained, (i.e. MORC, CMOP) will populate the Service Facility. Because of this, there will usually be no VA Laboratory or Facility NPI in the 837 claim transmission.

#### 4.4.4 Define VA Laboratory or Facility Secondary IDs

For each insurance company, users can define multiple Laboratory or Facility Secondary IDs for the VA by division and form type.

Step	Procedure
1	Access the option Patient Insurance Menu → Insurance Company Entry/Edit.
2	At the Select Insurance Company Name: prompt, enter Blue Cross of California for this
	example.
3	From the Insurance Company Editor screen, enter the action ID Prov IDs/ID Parameters.
4	From the Billing Provider IDs screen, enter the action VA-Lab/Facility IDs.
5	From the VA-Lab/Facility IDs screen, enter the action Add an ID.
6	At the <b>Division</b> prompt, accept the default for the main Division.
7	At the ID Qualifier: prompt, enter Blue Shield for this example.
8	At the <b>Form Type</b> prompt, enter <b>CMS-1500</b> for this example.
9	At the VA Lab or Facility Secondary ID prompt, enter the ID 1212XX1B for this example.
10	Repeat these steps for the Form Type = $UB-04$ , Qualifier = $Blue\ Cross$ and $ID = 1212XX1A$ .
11	Repeat these steps for the Form Type = $UB-04$ , Qualifier = $Commercial$ and $ID = 1313XXG2$ .
	Note: Users may repeat these steps to define more Laboratory or Facility Secondary IDs. A
~~	maximum of 5 Laboratory or Facility Secondary IDs can be defined per division, form and
	insurance company.

```
May 27, 2005@12:48:29
VA-Lab/Facility IDs
                                                                Page:
                                                                         1 of
                                                                                1
Insurance Co.: BLUE CROSS OF CALIFORNIA
VA-Lab/Facility Primary ID: XX123456
VA-Lab/Facility Secondary IDs
   ID Qualifier
                           TD #
                                           Form Type
No Laboratory or Facility IDs found
         Enter ?? for more actions
   Add an ID Delete an ID
   Edit an ID
                   Exit
Select Action: Add an ID
```

```
VA-Lab/Facility IDs
                                  May 27, 2005@12:48:29
                                                                 Page:
                                                                          1 of
                                                                                  1
Insurance Co.: BLUE CROSS OF CALIFORNIA
VA-Lab/Facility Primary ID: Federal Tax ID
VA-Lab/Facility Secondary IDs
    ID Qualifier
                                 ID#
                                                  Form Type
Division: Name of Main Division/Default for All Divisions
    Blue Cross
                                 1212XX1A
    Blue Shield
                                 1212XX1B
                                                  1500
Division: CBOC
   Commercial
                                 1313XXG2
                                                  UB04
         Enter ?? for more actions
   Add an ID Delete an ID
   Edit an ID
                   Exit
Select Action: Edit//
```

# 4.5. Attending, Operating and Other Physicians and Rendering, Referring and Supervising Providers

A physician can appear on a UB-04 claim form as an Attending, Operating or Other Operating Physician. Beginning with Patch IB\*2\*432, Rendering and Referring Providers can also be added to an Institutional claim. A healthcare provider (physician, nurse, physical therapist, etc.) can appear on a 1500 claim form as a Rendering, Referring or Supervising Provider.

All of these healthcare providers have a primary ID. Their primary ID is their NPI. These physicians/providers can also have multiple secondary IDs that are either their own IDs, or IDs provided by an insurance company.

The VA Physician's or Provider's NPI is stored in the New Person file. This file is not maintained by Billing personnel. The Non-VA Physician's or Provider's NPI is defined in Provider ID Maintenance.

A human provider's NPI is transmitted in the 837 Health Care Claim transmission, and since Patches IB\*2.0\*348 and 349 it is printed on locally printed claim forms.

All of these types of healthcare providers can be either VA or non-VA employees.

#### 4.5.1 Define a VA Physician/Provider's Primary ID/NPI

The VA Physician's or Provider's SSN and NPI are stored in the New Person file (#200). These IDs should be entered when the user is originally added to the system. The provider's Taxonomy code is entered along with the Person Class.



Note: Beginning with Patch IB\*2\*432, SSNs will continue to be defined in the New Person file for VA Providers and users may continue to define SSNs as secondary IDs for non-VA providers but VistA will no longer transmit SSNs as human providers' Primary IDs. There will no longer be a edit check in Enter/Edit Billing Information to insure that a provider's SSN is available.

#### 4.5.2 Define a VA Physician/Provider's Secondary IDs

Physicians and Providers can have both their own ID, such as a state medical license, and an ID provided by an insurance company.

#### 4.5.2.1 Define a VA Physician/Provider's Own Secondary IDs

Physicians and other healthcare providers are assigned IDs that identify them. These IDs include an NPI which serves as their primary ID. In addition to their NPI, they may also have one or more of the following types of secondary IDs:

- OB State License Number
- EI − EIN
- SY SSN (VA SSNs are defined in the New Person file)
- X5 State Industrial Accident Provider Number
- 1G UPIN Number

Step	Procedure
1	Access the option MCCR SYSTEM DEFINITION MENU→Provider ID Maintenance.
2	At the <b>Select Provider ID Maintenance Option:</b> prompt, enter <b>PO</b> for Provider Own IDs.
3	At the (V)A or (N)on-VA provider: V//: prompt, press the <enter> key to accept the default.</enter>
4	At the <b>Select V.A. PROVIDER NAME:</b> prompt, enter <b>IB,DOCTOR 1</b> .
<u>i</u>	This screen can be accessed through the MCCR System Definition Menu. Users must hold the
	IB PROVIDER EDIT security key to access this option.
<b>(i)</b>	Note: With Patch IB*2*447, IB will prevent the user from authorizing a claim in which a
7	human provider has an EIN or SSN consisting of anything other than nine digits.

Provider ID Maintenance Main Menu

Enter a code from the list.

Provider IDs

PO Provider Own IDs

PI Provider Insurance IDs

```
Insurance IDS
BI Batch ID Entry
II Insurance Co IDS

Care Units
CP Care Units for Providers
CB Care Units for Billing Provider

Non-VA Items
NP Non-VA Provider
NF Non-VA Facility

Select Provider ID Maintenance Option: PO Provider Own IDS

(V)A or (N)on-VA provider: V// A PROVIDER
Select V.A. PROVIDER NAME: IB, DOCTOR 1
```

Step	Procedure
6	At the <b>Select Action:</b> prompt, enter <b>AI</b> for Add an ID.
7	At the <b>Select ID Qualifier:</b> prompt, enter <b>State License</b> for this example.
8	At the <b>Select LICENSING STATE</b> : prompt, enter <b>California</b> for this example.
9	When asked if you are entering California as the 1 <sup>st</sup> state for this provider, enter <b>Yes</b> .
10	At the <b>LICENSING STATE</b> : prompt, press the <b><enter></enter></b> key to accept the default.
11	At the <b>LICENSING NUMBER</b> : prompt, enter <b>XXXXSTATE</b> for this example.

```
Nov 02, 2005@10:24:46
Physician/Provider ID
                                                                   Page:
                                                                             1 of
              ** Physician/Provider's Own IDs (No Specific Insurance Co) **
Provider
            : IB, DOCTORB (VA PROVIDER)
    ID Qualifier
                        Form Care Type Care Unit
                                                               ID#
No ID's found for provider
         Enter ?? for more actions
ΑI
    Add an ID
                                       DI
                                           Delete an ID
   Edit an ID
                                       EΧ
                                            Exit
Select Action: Quit// AI Add an ID
Select ID Qualifier: ??
  Choose from:
  EIN
            ΕI
  SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER
   STATE INDUSTRIAL ACCIDENT PROV
                                       X5
  STATE LICENSE
                       0B
  UPIN
              1G
Enter the Qualifier that identifies the type of ID.
Select Provider ID Type: OB State License Select LICENSING STATE: CALIFORNIA
 Are you adding 'CALIFORNIA' as a new LICENSING STATE (the 1ST for this NEW PER
SON)? No// y (Yes)
LICENSING STATE: CALIFORNIA//
LICENSE NUMBER: XXXXSTATE
```

Revised: August 2014

```
Physician/Provider ID
                                     Nov 02, 2005@10:24:46
                                                                     Page:
              ** Physician/Provider's Own IDs (No Specific Insurance Co) **
            : IB, DOCTORB (VA PROVIDER)
Provider
                                                 Care Unit
     ID Qualifier
                          Form
                                   Care Type
                                                                 ID#
    CA STATE LICENSE #
                                                                  XXXXSTATE
          Enter ?? for more actions
                                              Delete an ID
ΑI
     Add an ID
                                        DI
ΕI
    Edit an ID
                                              Exit
Select Action: Quit//
```

### 4.5.2.2 Define a VA Physician/Provider's Insurance Company Secondary IDs

Physicians and other healthcare providers can be assigned secondary IDs by insurance companies. Some insurance companies assign one ID to be used by every physician/provider at a site. Other insurance companies assign each physician/provider his or her own ID. In addition to their NPI, they may also have one or more of the following types of secondary IDs:

- 1A Blue Cross
- 1B Blue Shield
- 1C Medicare
- 1H CHAMPUS
- G2 Commercial
- LU Location #
- N5 Provider Plan Network
- 1G UPIN

Step	Procedure
1	Access the option MCCR SYSTEM DEFINITION MENU→Provider ID Maintenance.
2	At the <b>Select Provider ID Maintenance Option:</b> prompt, enter <b>PI</b> for Provider Insurance IDs.
3	At the (V)A or (N)on-VA provider: V//: prompt, press the <enter> key to accept the default.</enter>
4	At the <b>Select V.A. PROVIDER NAME:</b> prompt, enter <b>IB,DOCTOR 1</b> .
5	At the <b>Select Insurance Co.</b> : prompt, enter <b>Blue Cross of California</b> for this example.

```
Provider ID Maintenance Main Menu
   Enter a code from the list.
               Provider IDs
         PO Provider Own IDs
         PI Provider Insurance IDs
               Insurance IDs
         BI Batch ID Entry
         II Insurance Co IDs
               Care Units
         CP Care Units for Providers
         CB Care Units for Billing Provider
               Non-VA Items
         NP Non-VA Provider
         NF Non-VA Facility
   Select Provider ID Maintenance Option: PI Provider Insurance IDs
(V)A or (N)on-VA provider: V// A PROVIDER
Select V.A. PROVIDER NAME: IB, DOCTOR 1
Select INSURANCE CO: BLUE CROSS OF CALIFORNIA
```

Step	Procedure Procedure					
6	At the <b>Select Action</b> : prompt, enter <b>AI</b> for Add an ID.					
7	At the <b>Select ID Qualifier</b> : prompt, enter <b>1B – Blue Shield</b> for this example.					
8	At the <b>FORM TYPE APPLIED TO</b> : prompt, enter <b>CMS-1500 Only</b> for this example.					
9	At the <b>BILL CARE TYPE</b> : prompt, enter <b>0</b> for this example.					
10	At the <b>CARE UNIT</b> : prompt, enter <b>Surgery</b> for this example.					
11	At the <b>PROVIDER ID</b> : prompt, enter <b>XXXXBSHIELD</b> for this example.					
	Defining an insurance company provided ID for a particular Care Unit is only necessary when					
7	the insurance company assigns physician/provider IDs by care unit.					
	Users can repeat these steps for this Physician/Provider adding more IDs from this insurance					
4	company or change insurance company or change physician/provider. Refer to Section 3.7 to					
	learn about copying IDs to multiple insurance companies.					
	Note: If you do not define a <b>Network ID</b> for <b>TRICARE</b> claims, the system will automatically					
	include the provider's SSN as the Network ID.					

```
Nov 02, 2005@10:24:46
Physician/Provider ID
                                                                 Page:
                                                                          1 of
            ** Physician/Provider's IDs from Insurance Co **
           : IB, DOCTORB (VA PROVIDER)
Provider
INSURANCE CO: BLUE CROSS OF CALIFORNIA (Parent)
    ID Qualifier
                        Form
                                 Care Type Care Unit ID#
 No ID's found for provider
         Enter ?? for more actions
AI Add an ID
                                      DI
                                         Delete an ID
EI Edit an ID
                                      EX Exit
Select Action: Quit// AI Add an ID
Select ID Qualifier: ??
  Choose from:
  BLUE CROSS
                    1A
```

```
BLUE SHIELD
  CHAMPUS
                 1H
   COMMERCIAL
   LOCATION NUMBER
   MEDICARE PART A
                          1C
   MEDICARE PART B
                          1C
  PROVIDER PLAN NETWORK
                                N5
              1G
   UPIN
Enter the Qualifier that identifies the type of ID.
Select Provider ID Type: Blue Shield
FORM TYPE APPLIED TO: CMS-1500 FORMS ONLY
BILL CARE TYPE: 0 BOTH INPATIENT AND OUTPATIENT
Select IB PROVIDER ID CARE UNIT: Surgery
THE FOLLOWING WAS CHOSEN:
  INSURANCE: BLUE CROSS OF CALIFORNIA
   PROV TYPE: BLUE SHIELD ID
  FORM TYPE: CMS-1500 FORM ONLY
  CARE TYPE: BOTH INPATIENT AND OUTPATIENT
  CARE UNIT: Surgery
PROVIDER ID: XXXXBSHIELD
```

```
Physician/Provider ID
                                     Nov 02, 2005@10:24:46
                                                                     Page:
                                                                              1 of
                                                                                       1
             ** Physician/Provider's IDs from Insurance Co **
Provider
           : IB, DOCTORB (VA PROVIDER)
INSURANCE CO: BLUE CROSS OF CALIFORNIA (Parent)
                                  Care Type
                                                                ID#
    ID Qualifier
                           Form
                                               Care Unit
     BLUE SHIELD ID
                           1500
                                  INPT/OUTPT
                                                                XXXXBSHIELD
          Enter ?? for more actions
ΑI
    Add an ID
                                        DI
                                             Delete an ID
    Edit an ID
Select Action: Quit//
```

#### 4.5.3 Define non-VA Physician and Provider Primary IDs/NPI

Non-VA physicians and other healthcare providers are not VistA users, so they are not normally in the New Person file unless they are also current/previous VA employees. Even if a physician/provider functions in both a VA and non-VA role, the SSN, NPI and Taxonomy Code of a non-VA Physician/Provider must be entered by Billing personnel using Provider ID Maintenance. Non-VA physician/provider primary and secondary legacy IDs are both defined the same way and the system uses the SSN as the primary ID. Refer to **Section 3.4.4.1**.



Note: Non-VA Physician/Provider IDs can be defined through Provider ID Maintenance through PO > Provider Own IDS or through NP > Non- VA PROVIDER.

Revised: August 2014

#### 4.5.3.1 Define a non-VA Physician/Provider's NPI

The NPI and Taxonomy Code for a non-VA Physician or Provider can be entered by Billing personnel using Provider ID Maintenance.

Step	Procedure
1	Access the option MCCR SYSTEM DEFINITION MENU→Provider ID Maintenance.
2	At the <b>Select Provider ID Maintenance Option:</b> prompt, enter <b>NP</b> for Non-VA Provider.
3	At the Select a Non-VA Provider: prompt, enter <b>IB,OUTSIDEPROV</b> for this example.
<b>i</b>	When accessing an existing entry, press ENTER to continue or, if necessary, the spelling of the provider's name can be corrected at the NAME prompt. Names should be entered in the following format: LAST NAME, FIRST NAME MIDDLE INITIAL.
<b>i</b>	Note: Beginning with Patch IB*2*436, it will be possible to enter a provider into the VA New Person file as a VA provider and then enter that same provider in Provider Maintenance as a non-VA provider using the same name. It will no longer be necessary to manipulate the name by adding a middle initial (for example).
<b>(i)</b>	Users must hold the IB PROVIDER EDIT security key to access this option.

```
Provider ID Maintenance Main Menu
   Enter a code from the list.
               Provider IDs
         PO Provider Own IDs
         PI Provider Insurance IDs
               Insurance IDs
         BI Batch ID Entry
         II Insurance Co IDs
               Care Units
         CP Care Units for Providers
         CB Care Units for Billing Provider
               Non-VA Items
         NP Non-VA Provider
         NF Non-VA Facility
   Select Provider ID Maintenance Option: NP Non-VA Provider
Select a NON-VA PROVIDER: IB, OUTSIDEPROV
For individual type entries: The name should be entered in
                            LAST, FIRST MIDDLE format.
Select a NON-VA PROVIDER: IB, OUTSIDEPROV INDIVIDUAL
NAME: IB, OUTSIDEPROV //:
```

```
NON-VA PROVIDER INFORMATION Dec 07, 2006@12:40:51
                                                            Page:
        Name: IB, OUTSIDEPROV
        Type: INDIVIDUAL PROVIDER
 Credentials: MD
   Specialty: 30
         NPI:
Taxonomy Code:
         Enter ?? for more actions
ED
   Edit Demographics
                                       ΡI
                                            Provider Ins ID
   Provider Own ID
                                            Exit
Select Action: Quit//
```

Step	Procedure					
4	At the <b>Select Action</b> : prompt, enter <b>ED</b> for Edit Demographics.					
5	At the <b>Credentials</b> : prompt, press the <b><enter></enter></b> key to accept the default.					
6	At the <b>Specialty</b> : prompt, press the <b><enter></enter></b> key to accept the default.					
7	At the <b>NPI</b> : prompt, enter <b>0000000006</b> for this example.					
8	At the Taxonomy: prompt, enter 15 Allopathic and Osteopathic Physicians – Internal					
	Medicine Cardiovascular Disease 207RC0000X for this example.					
9	At the Are you adding 'Allopathic and Osteopathic Physicians' as					
	a new TAXONOMY CODE (the 1ST for this IB NON/OTHER VA BILLING					
	<b>PROVIDER)?</b> No// prompt, enter <b>Yes</b> for this example.					
10	At the <b>Primary Code</b> : prompt, enter <b>Yes</b> for this example.					
11	At the <b>Status</b> : prompt, enter <b>Active</b> for this example.					
<u> </u>	A provider may have more than one Taxonomy Code.					
12	At the Allow future updates by FEE BASIS automatic interface? YES// prompt, press t the					
	<b>Enter&gt;</b> key to accept the default.					

```
NON-VA PROVIDER INFORMATION
                              Jul 05, 20126@14:49:53
                                                               Page:
                                                                        1 of
                                                                                1
         Name: IB,OUTSIDEPROV
        Type: INDIVIDUAL PROVIDER
  Credentials: MD
   Specialty: 30
          NPI: 0000000006
Taxonomy Code: 207RC0000X (Primary)
Allow future updates by FEE BASIS automatic interface? : YES
          Enter ?? for more actions
ED
     Edit Demographics
                                        ΡI
                                              Provider Ins ID
PO
     Provider Own ID
                                         EΧ
                                              Exit
Select Action: Quit//
```

#### 4.5.4 Define a non-VA Physician/Provider's Secondary IDs

#### 4.5.4.1 Define a non-VA Physician/Provider's Own IDs

Non-VA Physicians and other healthcare providers are assigned IDs that identify them. After Patch IB\*2\*432, it is not necessary to define the outside provider's SSN. The SSN will no longer serve as the Primary ID. The Primary ID will be the provider's NPI. In addition to their provider's SSN, they may also have one or more of the following types of secondary IDs:

- OB State License Number
- EI EIN
- TJ Federal Taxpayer's Number
- X5 State Industrial Accident Provider Number
- 1G UPIN
- SY SSN

Step	Procedure
1	Access the option MCCR SYSTEM DEFINITION MENU→Provider ID Maintenance.
2	At the <b>Select Provider ID Maintenance Option:</b> prompt, enter <b>PO</b> for Provider Own IDs.
3	At the (V)A or (N)on-VA provider: V//: prompt, enter N for Non-VA provider.
4	At the <b>Select Non V.A. PROVIDER NAME:</b> prompt, enter <b>IB,OUTSIDEDOC</b> for this
	example.

Provider ID Maintenance Main Menu Enter a code from the list. Provider IDs PO Provider Own IDs PI Provider Insurance IDs Insurance IDs BI Batch ID Entry II Insurance Co IDs Care Units CP Care Units for Providers CB Care Units for Billing Provider Non-VA Items NP Non-VA Provider NF Non-VA Facility Select Provider ID Maintenance Option: PO Provider Own IDs (V)A or (N)on-VA provider: V// n NON-VA PROVIDER Select Non V.A. PROVIDER NAME: IB, OUTSIDEDOC

Step	Procedure					
5	At the Select Action: prompt, enter AI for Add an ID.					
6	At the Enter Provider ID Qualifier: prompt, enter Social Security Number for this					
	example.					
7	At the <b>FORM TYPE APPLIED TO</b> : prompt, enter <b>0</b> for this example.					
8	At the <b>BILL CARE TYPE</b> : prompt, enter <b>0</b> for this example.					
9	At the <b>PROVIDER ID</b> : prompt, enter <b>XXXXX1212</b> for this example.					
<u>i</u>	Note: Users may repeat the above steps to enter additional IDs for a physician/provider.					

```
Performing Provider ID
                                  Nov 02, 2005@10:24:46
                                                                  Page:
                                                                           1 of
             ** Performing Provider's Own IDs (No Specific Insurance Co) **
Provider
           : IB, OUTSIDEDOC (NON-VA PROVIDER)
                                 Care Type Care Unit ID#
    ID Qualifier
                         Form
 No ID's found for provider
         Enter ?? for more actions
   Add an ID
                                          Delete an ID
ΑТ
                                      DT
EI Edit an ID
                                       EX
                                          Exit
Select Action: Quit// AI Add an ID
Select ID Qualifier: ??
  Choose from:
  EIN
            EI
  SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER
  STATE INDUSTRIAL ACCIDENT PROV
                                       Х5
  STATE LICENSE
  UPIN
Enter the Qualifier that identifies the type of ID.
Select ID Qualifier: SY Social Security Number
FORM TYPE APPLIED TO: 0 BOTH UB-04 AND CMS-1500 FORMS
BILL CARE TYPE: 0 BOTH INPATIENT AND OUTPATIENT
THE FOLLOWING WAS CHOSEN:
  INSURANCE: ALL INSURANCE
  PROV TYPE: SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER
  FORM TYPE: BOTH UB-04 & CMS-1500 FORMS
  CARE TYPE: BOTH INPATIENT AND OUTPATIENT
PROVIDER ID: XXXXX1212
```

```
Nov 02, 2005@10:24:46
Performing Provider ID
            ** Performing Provider's Own IDs (No Specific Insurance Co) **
          : IB,OUTSIDEDOC (NON-VA PROVIDER)
Provider
    ID Qualifier
                        Form
                                 Care Type Care Unit
                                                             ID#
    SOCIAL SECURITY NUMB BOTH
                                INPT/OUTPT
                                                            XXXXX1212
         Enter ?? for more actions
   Add an ID
                                          Delete an ID
ΑI
EI Edit an ID
                                      EX Exit
Select Action: Quit//
```

#### 4.5.4.2 Define a non-VA Physician/Provider's Insurance Company Secondary IDs

Physicians and other healthcare providers are assigned secondary IDs by insurance companies. In addition to their provider's own IDs, they may also have one or more of the following types of secondary IDs:

- 1A Blue Cross
- 1B Blue Shield
- 1C Medicare
- 1G UPIN
- 1H CHAMPUS
- G2 Commercial
- LU Location #
- N5 Provider Plan Network

Step	Procedure
1	Access the option MCCR SYSTEM DEFINITION MENU→Provider ID Maintenance.
2	At the <b>Select Provider ID Maintenance Option:</b> prompt, enter <b>NP</b> for Non-VA Provider.
3	At the <b>Select a NON-VA PROVIDER:</b> prompt, enter <b>IB,OUTSIDEDOC</b> .

```
Provider ID Maintenance Main Menu
    Enter a code from the list.
               Provider IDs
         PO Provider Own IDs
         PI Provider Insurance IDs
               Insurance IDs
         BI Batch ID Entry
         II Insurance Co IDs
               Care Units
         CP Care Units for Providers
         CB Care Units for Billing Provider
              Non-VA Items
         NP Non-VA Provider
         NF Non-VA Facility
   Select Provider ID Maintenance Option: NP Non-VA Provider
(V)A or (N)on-VA provider: V//N Non-VA PROVIDER
Select a NON-VA PROVIDER: IB, OUTSIDEDOC
Select INSURANCE CO: BLUE CROSS OF CALIFORNIA
```

Step	Procedure					
4	At the <b>Select Action</b> : prompt, enter <b>PI</b> for Provider Ins ID.					
5	At the <b>Select INSURANCE CO:</b> prompt, enter <b>Blue Cross of California</b> for this example.					
6	At the <b>Select Action</b> : prompt, enter <b>AI</b> for Add an ID.					
6	At the <b>Select ID Qualifier</b> : prompt, enter <b>1B</b> – <b>Blue Shield</b> for this example.					
7	At the <b>FORM TYPE APPLIED TO</b> : prompt, enter <b>CMS-1500 Only</b> for this example.					
8	At the <b>BILL CARE TYPE</b> : prompt, enter <b>0</b> for this example.					
9	At the <b>PROVIDER ID</b> : prompt, enter <b>XXBSHIELD</b> for this example.					
	Users can repeat these steps for this Physician/Provider adding more IDs from this insurance					
\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\	company or change insurance company or change physician/provider.					

```
Nov 02, 2005@10:24:46
Performing Provider ID
                                                                 Page:
                                                                          1 of
                                                                                  1
             ** Performing Provider's IDs from Insurance Co **
           : IB, OUTSIDEDOC (Non-VA PROVIDER)
INSURANCE CO: BLUE CROSS OF CALIFORNIA (Parent)
    ID Qualifier
                                            Care Unit ID#
                         Form
                                  Care Type
 No ID's found for this insurance co.
         Enter ?? for more actions
    Add an ID
                                           Delete an ID
ΑI
                                       DI
   Edit an ID
                                       EX Exit
ET
Select Action: Quit// AI Add an ID
Select ID Qualifier: ??
  Choose from:
  BLUE CROSS
                   1A
  BLUE SHIELD
                    1B
  CHAMPUS
                 1н
  COMMERCIAL
                   G2
  LOCATION NUMBER
                         LU
  MEDICARE PART A
                         1C
  MEDICARE PART B
                         1C
  PROVIDER PLAN NETWORK
                               Ν5
  UPIN
              1G
Enter the Qualifier that identifies the type of ID.
Select Provider ID Type: Blue Shield
FORM TYPE APPLIED TO: CMS-1500 FORMS ONLY
BILL CARE TYPE: 0 BOTH INPATIENT AND OUTPATIENT
THE FOLLOWING WAS CHOSEN:
  INSURANCE: BLUE CROSS OF CALIFORNIA
  PROV TYPE: BLUE SHIELD ID
  FORM TYPE: CMS-1500 FORM ONLY
  CARE TYPE: BOTH INPATIENT AND OUTPATIENT
PROVIDER ID: XXBSHIELD
```

```
Performing Provider ID
                                     Nov 02, 2005@10:24:46
                                                                     Page:
                                                                              1 of
                                                                                      1
              ** Performing Provider's IDs from Insurance Co **
Provider
            : IB, OUTSIDEDOC (Non-VA PROVIDER)
INSURANCE CO: BLUE CROSS OF CALIFORNIA (Parent)
                                                Care Unit
     ID Qualifier
                                                                 ID#
                           Form
                                   Care Type
     BLUE SHIELD ID
                            1500
                                   INPT/OUTPT
                                                                 XXXXBSHIELD
          Enter ?? for more actions
     Add an ID
                                              Delete an ID
ΑI
                                         DΙ
     Edit an ID
                                         EΧ
ET
                                              Exit
Select Action: Quit//
```

#### 4.5.5 Define Insurance Company IDs

Both individual Physician/Provider secondary IDs and insurance company default Physician/Provider secondary IDs provided by an insurance company can be entered and copied from within Insurance Company IDs.

There are three options:

- I Individual IDs
- A Individual and Default IDs
- D Default IDs

Option A is the basically the same as I and D combined, so users can add Physician/Provider secondary IDs and/or default secondary IDs.

#### 4.5.5.1 Define Default Physician/Provider Insurance Company Secondary IDs

Users can use the Provider ID Maintenance option, Insurance Company IDs, to enter numbers that are assigned by an insurance company to be used as default Attending, Operating, Other, Rendering, Referring and Supervising Secondary IDs for all physicians and healthcare providers. These IDs with be automatically sent with all 837 claims to the insurance company for which the default IDs are defined.

Step	Procedure
1	Access the option MCCR SYSTEM DEFINITION MENU→Provider ID Maintenance.
2	At the <b>Select Provider ID Maintenance Option:</b> prompt, enter <b>II</b> for Insurance Co IDs.
3	At the Select Insurance Company Name: prompt, enter Blue Cross of California for this
	example.
4	At the <b>Select Display Content</b> : prompt, enter <b>D</b> .

Provider ID Maintenance Main Menu Enter a code from the list. Provider IDs PO Provider Own IDs PI Provider Insurance IDs Insurance IDs BI Batch ID Entry II Insurance Co IDs Care Units CP Care Units for Providers CB Care Units for Billing Provider Non-VA Items NP Non-VA Provider NF Non-VA Facility Select Provider ID Maintenance Option: II Insurance Co IDs Select INSURANCE COMPANY NAME: BLUE CROSS OF CALIFORNIA PO BOX 60007 LOS CALIFORNIA SELECT DISPLAY CONTENT: A//D INSURANCE CO DEFAULT IDS

Step	Procedure
5	At the <b>Select Action</b> : prompt, enter <b>AI</b> for Add an ID.

INSURANCE CO PROVIDER ID Dec 19, 2005@12:24:41 Page: 1 of 2							
Insurance Co: BLUE CROSS OF CALIFORNIA (Parent)							
PROVIDER NAME	FORM	CARE TYPE	CARE UNI	T ID#			
Describer ID West DIVID OF							
Provider ID Type: BLUE SI							
1 < <ins co="" default="">&gt;</ins>	BO.I.H	TNP.I.\OO.I.b.I.		BSDEF.	AUL'I'		
Provider ID Type: COMMERO	TAT.						
2 <ins co="" default="">&gt;</ins>		TMDT / OHTDT		COMDE	ביא ווד ידי		
Z CINS CO DEFAULT?	БОІП	INPI/OUIPI		COMDE	FAULI		
Provider ID Type: PROVID	ER PLAN	NETWORK					
3 < <ins co="" default="">&gt;</ins>				NETDE	FAULT		
Provider ID Type: UPIN							
4 < <ins co="" default="">&gt;</ins>	BOTH	INPT/OUTPT		UPIND:	EFAULT		
+ Enter ?? for more actions							
AI Add an ID	DP :	Display Ins Para	ms VI	View IDs by	Type		
DI Delete an ID	CI	Change Ins Co	CU	Care Unit M	aint		
EI Edit an ID							
Select Action: Next Screen// <mark>AI Add an ID</mark>							

Step	Procedure			
6	At the <b>Select Provider</b> ( <b>optional</b> ): prompt, press the <b>Enter</b> > key to leave the prompt blank.			
7	At the YOU ARE ADDING A PROVIDER ID THAT WILL BE THE INSURANCE CO			
	<b>DEFAULT IS THIS OK?:</b> prompt, enter <b>YES</b> .			
8	At the <b>Select Provider ID Type:</b> prompt, enter <b>Blue Cross</b> for this example.			
9	At the <b>FORM TYPE APPLIED TO:</b> prompt, enter <b>UB-04 Forms Only</b> for this example.			

Step	Procedure
10	At the <b>BILL CARE TYPE:</b> prompt, enter <b>0</b> for BOTH INPATIENT AND OUTPATIENT
	for this example.
11	At the <b>PROVIDER ID:</b> prompt, enter <b>BCDEFAULT</b> for this example.

```
YOU ARE ADDING A PROVIDER ID THAT WILL BE THE INSURANCE CO DEFAULT

Select Provider ID Type: BLUE CROSS 1A

FORM TYPE APPLIED TO: UB-04// UB-04 FORMS ONLY
BILL CARE TYPE: O BOTH INPATIENT AND OUTPATIENT

THE FOLLOWING WAS CHOSEN:
   INSURANCE: BLUE CROSS OF CALIFORNIA
   PROV TYPE: BLUE CROSS
   FORM TYPE: UB-04 FORM ONLY
   CARE TYPE: BOTH INPATIENT AND OUTPATIENT

PROVIDER ID: BCDEFAULT
```

```
INSURANCE CO PROVIDER ID Dec 19, 2005@12:34:01
                                                                 1 of
                                                                        2
                                                        Page:
Insurance Co: BLUE CROSS OF CALIFORNIA (Parent)
PROVIDER NAME
                 FORM CARE TYPE CARE UNIT
                                                     ID#
Provider ID Type: BLUE CROSS
   <<INS CO DEFAULT>> UB-04 INPT/OUTPT
                                                          BCDEFAULT
Provider ID Type: BLUE SHIELD
  <<INS CO DEFAULT>> BOTH INPT/OUTPT
                                                          DEFALLProv
Provider ID Type: COMMERCIAL
   <<INS CO DEFAULT>>
                       BOTH INPT/OUTPT
                                                          COMDEFAULT
Provider ID Type: PROVIDER PLAN NETWORK
4 <<INS CO DEFAULT>> BOTH INPT/OUTPT
                                                          NETDEFAULT
         Enter ?? for more actions
                 DP Display Ins Params VI View IDs by Type
AI Add an ID
DI Delete an ID CI Change Ins Co
EI Edit an ID CD Change Display
                      CI Change Ins Co
                                               CU Care Unit Maint
                                                   Exit
Select Action: Next Screen//
```



Note: This default ID will be transmitted on all claims where Blue Cross of California is the payer as a Physician/Provider secondary ID.

#### 4.5.5.2 Define Individual Physician/Provider Insurance Company Secondary IDs

Users can use the Provider ID Maintenance option, Insurance Company IDs, to enter numbers that are assigned by an insurance company as individual Attending, Operating, Other, Rendering, Referring, and Supervising Secondary IDs.

Step	Procedure
1	Access the option MCCR SYSTEM DEFINITION MENU→Provider ID Maintenance.
2	At the <b>Select Provider ID Maintenance Option:</b> prompt, enter <b>II</b> for Insurance Co IDs.
3	At the Select Insurance Company Name: prompt, enter Blue Cross of California for this
	example.

Provider ID Maintenance Main Menu
Enter a code from the list.
Provider IDs
PO Provider Own IDs
PI Provider Insurance IDs
Insurance IDs
BI Batch ID Entry
II Insurance Co IDs
11 110 11 110 00 00 120
Care Units
CP Care Units for Providers
CB Care Units for Billing Provider
Non-VA Items
NP Non-VA Provider
NF Non-VA Facility
- · · · - • · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Select Provider ID Maintenance Option: ii Insurance Co IDs
Select INSURANCE COMPANY NAME: BLUE CROSS OF CALIFORNIA PO BOX 60007 LOS
ANGELES CALIFORNIA Y

Step	Procedure
4	At the <b>Select Display Content</b> : prompt, enter <b>I</b> for this example.
5	At the <b>Do you want to display IDs for a Specific Provider</b> : prompt, enter <b>No</b> for this
	example.

```
SELECT DISPLAY CONTENT: A// ??

(D) DISPLAY CONTAINS ONLY THOSE IDS ASSIGNED AS DEFAULTS TO THE FACILITY BY THE INSURANCE COMPANY

(I) DISPLAY CONTAINS ONLY THOSE IDS ASSIGNED TO INDIVIDUAL PROVIDERS BY THE INSURANCE COMPANY

(A) DISPLAY CONTAINS ALL IDS ASSIGNED BY THE INSURANCE COMPANY FOR ONE OR ALL PROVIDER ID TYPES

Select one of the following:

D INSURANCE CO DEFAULT IDS
I INDIVIDUAL PROVIDER IDS FURNISHED BY THE INS CO
A ALL IDS FURNISHED BY THE INS CO BY PROVIDER TYPE

SELECT DISPLAY CONTENT: A// I INDIVIDUAL PROVIDER IDS FURNISHED BY THE INS CO
DO YOU WANT TO DISPLAY IDS FOR A SPECIFIC PROVIDER?: NO//
```

Step	Procedure
6	At the <b>Select Action</b> : prompt, enter <b>AI</b> for Add an ID.

INSURANCE CO PROVIDER ID	Dec	15, 2005@15:	36:31		Page:	1 of	89	
Insurance Co: BLUE CROSS OF CALIFORNIA (Parent)								
PERFORMING PROV ID MAY REQUIRE CARE UNIT								
	~							
PROVIDER ID TYPE	FORM	CARE TYPE	CARE U	JNIT	ID#			
Provider: IB,DOCTOR3								
1 PROVIDER PLAN NETWOR	BOTH	INPT/OUTPT			MDXXX	XXA		
Provider: IB,DOCTOR9								
2 PROVIDER PLAN NETWOR	BOTH	INPT/OUTPT			GXXXX	XA		
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Provider: IB,DOCTOR10							
3 PROVIDER PLAN NETWOR	BOTH	INPT/OUTPT			GXXXX	XX		
Provider: IB,DOCTOR76								
4 PROVIDER PLAN NETWOR	BOTH	INPT/OUTPT			GXXXX	XX		
	+ Enter ?? for more actions							
				:	1	_		
		splay Ins Par			_			
DI Delete an ID		•				aint		
		ange Display	I	EX Exit	t			
Select Action: Next Screen// <mark>AI Add an ID</mark>								

Step	Procedure
7	At the <b>Select ID Qualifier</b> : prompt, enter <b>1B</b> – <b>Blue Shield</b> for this example.
8	At the <b>FORM TYPE APPLIED TO</b> : prompt, enter <b>CMS-1500 Only</b> for this example.
9	At the <b>BILL CARE TYPE</b> : prompt, enter <b>0</b> for this example.
10	At the CARE UNIT: prompt, enter Surgery for this example.
11	At the <b>PROVIDER ID</b> : prompt, enter <b>BSXXXXX</b> for this example.

Select Provider: IB, DOCTOR7

Select Provider ID Type: BLUE SHIELD 1B

FORM TYPE APPLIED TO: CMS-1500 FORMS ONLY
BILL CARE TYPE: 0 BOTH INPATIENT AND OUTPATIENT
Select IB PROVIDER ID CARE UNIT: Surgery

THE FOLLOWING WAS CHOSEN:
 INSURANCE: BLUE CROSS OF CALIFORNIA
 PROV TYPE: BLUE SHIELD
 FORM TYPE: CMS-1500 FORM ONLY
 CARE TYPE: BOTH INPATIENT AND OUTPATIENT
 CARE UNIT: Surgery

PROVIDER ID: BSXXXXX

INSURANCE CO PROVIDER ID Dec 15, 2005@16:11:31 Page: 49 of 89							
Insurance Co: BLUE CROSS OF CALIFORNIA (Parent)							
PERFORMING PROV ID MAY R	EQUIRE	CARE UNIT					
	-						
PROVIDER ID TYPE	FORM	CARE TYPE	CARE UNIT	ID#			
+							
Provider: IB,DOCTOR15							
194 PROVIDER PLAN NETWOR	BOTH	INPT/OUTPT		GXXXXX			
Provider: IB,DOCTOR54							
195 PROVIDER PLAN NETWOR	BOTH	INPT/OUTPT		G4XXXXX			
Provider: IB,DOCTOR7							
196 BLUE CROSS	UB-04	INPT/OUTPT		BCXXXXXX2			
197 BLUE SHIELD	1500	INPT/OUTPT	Surgery	BSXXXXX			
Provider: IB,DOCTOR6	Provider: IB,DOCTOR6						
+ Enter ?? for more actions							
AI Add an ID	DP Di	splay Ins Par	ams VI	View IDs by Type			
DI Delete an ID	CI Ch	ange Ins Co	CU	Care Unit Maint			
EI Edit an ID	CD Ch	ange Display	EX	Exit			
Select Action: Next Screen//							

# 4.5.6 Define either a Default or Individual Physician/Provider Secondary ID

Step	Procedure
1	Access the option MCCR SYSTEM DEFINITION MENU→Provider ID Maintenance.
2	At the <b>Select Provider ID Maintenance Option:</b> prompt, enter <b>II</b> for Insurance Co IDs.
3	At the Select Insurance Company Name: prompt, enter Blue Cross of California for this
	example (the Parent company).
4	At the <b>Select Display Content</b> : prompt, enter <b>A</b> for this example.
5	At the DO YOU WANT TO DISPLAY IDS FOR A SPECIFIC PROVIDER ID TYPE?:
	NO// prompt, accept the default.

Provider ID Maintenance Main Menu Enter a code from the list. Provider IDs PO Provider Own IDs PI Provider Insurance IDs Insurance IDs BI Batch ID Entry II Insurance Co IDs Care Units CP Care Units for Providers CB Care Units for Billing Provider Non-VA Items NP Non-VA Provider NF Non-VA Facility Select Provider ID Maintenance Option: II Insurance Co IDs BLUE CROSS OF CALIFORNIA PO BOX 60007 Select INSURANCE COMPANY NAME: LOS ANGELES CALIFORNIA SELECT DISPLAY CONTENT: A// LL IDS FURNISHED BY THE INS CO BY PROVIDER TYPE DO YOU WANT TO DISPLAY IDS FOR A SPECIFIC PROVIDER ID TYPE?: NO//

Step	Procedure
6	At the <b>Select Action</b> : prompt, enter <b>AI</b> for Add an ID.

INSU	RANCE CO PROVIDER ID	Dec	15, 2005@16:18	:07		Page:	1	Lof	31	
Insu	Insurance Co: BLUE CROSS OF CALIFORNIA (Parent)									
PE	PERFORMING PROV ID MAY REQUIRE CARE UNIT									
	~									
	PROVIDER NAME	FORM	CARE TYPE C.	ARE	UNIT	ID#				
Prov	ider ID Type: BLUE CRO	SS								
1	IB,DOCTOR7		INPT/OUTPT			BCX	XXXX			
	,									
Prov	ider ID Type: BLUE SHI	ELD								
2	< <ins co="" default="">&gt;</ins>		INPT/OUTPT			DEF	ALLPr	ov		
3	IB Outside Facility					BSF	ACXXX	XΧ		
4	IB, DOCTOR8					BSI	NDOUT			
5	IB,DOCTOR33					BSI	IM			
6	IB,DOCTOR7						XXXX			
`	,									-
Prov	ider ID Type: PROVIDER	R PLAN I	IETWORK							
7	IB,DOCTOR64					MD2	2356 <i>I</i>	A		
+	+ Enter ?? for more actions									
AI			splay Ins Param	s	VI	View IDs	by Ty	<i>r</i> pe		
	Delete an ID							_		
			nange Display							
	ct Action: Next Screen									
2010	os mostom went boreer	-, , 110								

Step Procedure



At the Select Provider (optional) prompt, enter a Provider's Name to enter an individual ID or leave it blank to enter a default ID and then continue to define the ID as before.

```
Select PROVIDER (optional): IB,DOCTOR7

Searching for a VA PROVIDER
IB,DOCTOR7 1XXXX LZZ 114 RESIDENT PHYSICIAN
...OK? Yes// (Yes)

Select Provider ID Type: COMMERCIAL G2

FORM TYPE APPLIED TO: 0 BOTH UB-04 AND CMS-1500 FORMS
BILL CARE TYPE: 0 BOTH INPATIENT AND OUTPATIENT

THE FOLLOWING WAS CHOSEN:
INSURANCE: BLUE CROSS OF CALIFORNIA
PROV TYPE: COMMERCIAL
FORM TYPE: BOTH UB-04 & CMS-1500 FORMS
CARE TYPE: BOTH INPATIENT AND OUTPATIENT

PROVIDER ID: CMXXXXXX
```

#### 4.6. Care Units

Some insurance companies assign the same IDs to multiple Physician/Providers, based upon Care Units, to be used as *Physician/Provider Secondary IDs* on claims. This allows more than one person to have the same ID without everyone having the same ID.

**Example:** Insurance Company A assigns the number XXXXXX1 to a care unit called Care Unit A and assigns this number and care unit to Dr. A, Dr. B, Dr. C and Dr. E. as their Physician/Provider Secondary ID. The same insurance company assigns the number XXXXXX2 to a care unit called Care Unit B and assigns this number and care unit to Dr. F, Dr. G, Dr. H and Dr. I. as their Physician/Provider Secondary IDs.

Some insurance companies assign IDs to be used as *Billing Provider Secondary IDs* on claims for services performed for specific types of care.

Example: Insurance Company A assigns the number XXXXHH to be used as the Billing Provider Secondary ID (Billing Screen 3) when Home Health services are provided. The same insurance company assigns the number XXXXER as the Billing Provider Secondary ID (Billing Screen 3) when Emergency services are provided.

The names of the "care unit" used by insurance companies are specified by the insurance companies and do not relate directly to the medical services or departments of the medical center. For this reason, users must define these Care Units in Provider ID Maintenance.

#### 4.6.1 Define Care Units for Physician/Provider Secondary IDs

Step	Procedure
1	Access the option MCCR SYSTEM DEFINITION MENU→Provider ID Maintenance.
2	At the <b>Select Provider ID Maintenance Option:</b> prompt, enter <b>CP</b> for Care Units for
	Providers.
3	At the <b>Select INSURANCE CO</b> : prompt, enter <b>Blue Cross of California</b> for this example.

```
Provider ID Maintenance Main Menu

Enter a code from the list.

Provider IDS
PO Provider Own IDS
PI Provider Insurance IDS

Insurance IDS
BI Batch ID Entry
II Insurance Co IDS

Care Units
CP Care Units for Providers
CB Care Units for Billing Provider

Non-VA Items
NP Non-VA Provider
NF Non-VA Facility

Select Provider ID Maintenance Option: CP Care Units for Providers

Select INSURANCE CO: Blue Cross of California
```

Step	Procedure
4	At the <b>Select Action</b> : prompt, enter <b>AU</b> for Add a Unit.
5	At the <b>SELECT CARE UNIT FOR THE INSURANCE CO</b> : prompt, enter Surgery for this
	example. Confirm Surgery.
6	At the <b>IB PROVIDER ID CARE UNIT DESCRIPTION</b> : prompt, enter a free-text
	description of the Care Unit.
7	At the <b>ID Qualifier</b> : prompt, enter <b>Blue Shield</b> for this example.
8	At the FORM TYPE APPLIED TO: prompt, enter 0 for BOTH UB-04 & CMS-1500
	FORMS.
9	At the BILL CARE TYPE: prompt, enter 0 for BOTH INPATIENT AND OUTPATIENT.
<b>i</b>	Remember, 'Blue Cross' ID can only be used on Institutional claims.

```
PROVIDER ID CARE UNITS
                             Nov 03, 2005@11:56:45
                                                            Page:
                                                                     1 of
                                                                             1
Insurance Co: BLUE CROSS OF CALIFORNIA
   CARE UNIT NAME
                                   DESCRIPTION
No CARE UNITS Found for Insurance Co
         Enter ?? for more actions
ΑU
    Add a Unit
                                            Delete a Unit
EU Edit a Unit
                                       EX
                                            Exit
Select Action: Quit// AU Add a Unit
SELECT CARE UNIT FOR THE INSURANCE CO: Surgery
 Are you adding 'Surgery' as a new IB PROVIDER ID CARE UNIT? No// y (Yes)
  IB PROVIDER ID CARE UNIT DESCRIPTION: Ambulatory Surgery
ID TYPE: BLUE SHIELD
FORM TYPE APPLIED TO: 0 BOTH UB-04 & CMS-1500 FORMS
BILL CARE TYPE: 0 BOTH INPATIENT AND OUTPATIENT
CARE UNIT: Surgery
 >> CARE UNIT COMBINATION FILED FOR THE INSURANCE CO
PRESS ENTER TO CONTINUE
```

```
PROVIDER ID CARE UNITS
                            Nov 03, 2005@11:56:45
                                                           Page:
Insurance Co: BLUE CROSS OF CALIFORNIA
   CARE UNIT NAME
                                  DESCRIPTION
                                   Ambulatory Surgery
   Surgery
                           o BLUE SHIELD ID
                                                  Both form types Inpt/Outpt
         Enter ?? for more actions
ΑU
    Add a Unit
                                          Delete a Unit
    Edit a Unit
                                           Exit
Select Action: Quit//
```



Once you have defined a Care Unit, when you go to define physician/provider's IDs furnished by an insurance company, you will be prompted to enter the name of the Care Unit if you enter the same ID Qualifier, Form Type and Bill Care Type as those for which you previously defined a Care Unit.

```
Nov 21, 2005@09:52:39
PROVIDER ID
                                                           Page:
                                                                    1 of
                                                                            1
                 ** Provider IDs Furnished by Insurance Co **
PROVIDER
           : IB, DOCTOR7 (VA PROVIDER)
INSURANCE CO: BLUE CROSS OF CALIFORNIA
    PROVIDER ID TYPE
                        FORM CARE TYPE CARE UNIT
                                                            ID #
 No ID's found for provider and selected insurance co
         Enter ?? for more actions
ATT
    Add a Unit
                                       DII
                                           Delete a Unit
   Edit a Unit
                                       EX
                                          Exit
Select Action: Quit// AU Add a Unit
CHOOSE 1-2: 2 BLUE SHIELD ID
FORM TYPE APPLIED TO: 0 BOTH UB-04 AND CMS-1500 FORMS
BILL CARE TYPE: 0 BOTH INPATIENT AND OUTPATIENT
Select IB PROVIDER ID CARE UNIT: Surgery
                                           Ambulatory Surgery
                                                                    BLUE CROSS
OF CALIFORNIA
THE FOLLOWING WAS CHOSEN:
  INSURANCE: BLUE CROSS OF CALIFORNIA
   PROV TYPE: BLUE SHIELD ID
  FORM TYPE: BOTH UB-04 & CMS-1500 FORMS
  CARE TYPE: BOTH INPATIENT AND OUTPATIENT
  CARE UNIT: Surgery
PROVIDER ID: XXXXBS
```



When creating a bill for a patient with this payer, if IB,Doctor7 is entered on Screen 8, this ID for the Care Unit, Surgery, will be one of the Physician/Provider's Secondary IDs available.

```
**** SECONDARY PERFORMING PROVIDER IDS ****

PRIMARY INSURANCE CO: BLUE CROSS OF CALIFORNIA

PROVIDER: IB, DOCTOR7 (RENDERING)

SELECT A SECONDARY ID OR ACTION FROM THE LIST BELOW:

1 - NO SECONDARY ID NEEDED
2 - ADD AN ID FOR THIS CLAIM ONLY
3 - XXXXBS BLUE SHIELD ID Surgery

Selection: 1//
```

#### 4.6.2 Define Care Units for Billing Provider Secondary IDs

Step	Procedure
1	Access the option MCCR SYSTEM DEFINITION MENU→Provider ID Maintenance.
2	At the <b>Select Provider ID Maintenance Option:</b> prompt, enter <b>CB</b> for Care Units for Billing
	Provider.
3	At the <b>Select INSURANCE CO</b> : prompt, enter <b>Blue Cross of California</b> for this example.

```
Provider ID Maintenance Main Menu
   Enter a code from the list.
               Provider IDs
         PO Provider Own IDs
         PI Provider Insurance IDs
               Insurance IDs
         BI Batch ID Entry
         II Insurance Co IDs
               Care Units
         CP Care Units for Providers
         CB Care Units for Billing Provider
               Non-VA Items
         NP Non-VA Provider
         NF Non-VA Facility
   Select Provider ID Maintenance Option: CB Care Units for Billing Provider
Select INSURANCE CO: Blue Cross of California
```

Step	Procedure
4	At the <b>Select Action</b> : prompt, enter <b>AU</b> for Add a Unit.
5	At the Enter the Division for this Care Unit: prompt, press the <enter> key to accept the</enter>
	default.
6	At the Enter Care Unit Name: prompt, enter Anesthesia for this example.
7	At the Enter a Care Unit Description: prompt, enter a free text description.
<b>i</b>	Users may repeat these steps to create multiple Care Units for multiple divisions.
<b>(i)</b>	Refer to Section 3.1.2.3 to learn how to assign Billing Provider Secondary IDs to Care Units.

```
Care Units - Billing Provider May 27, 2005@11:17:46
Insurance Co: BLUE CROSS OF CALIFORNIA
Care Unit Name
                          Division
                                                Description
No Care Units defined for this Insurance Co.
          Enter ?? for more actions
ΑU
   Add a Unit
                                       DU
                                             Delete a Unit
   Edit a Unit
                                       EX
                                            Exit
Select Action: Quit// AU Add a Unit
Enter the Division for this Care Unit: Main Division//
Enter Care Unit name: Anesthesia
 Are you adding 'Anesthesia' as
   a new Care Unit for Main Division? No// y (Yes)
Enter a Care Unit Description: Free Text Description
Care Unit combination filed for this Insurance Co.
```

ŀ			
Insurance Co: BLUE CROSS/BLUE SHIELD			
ŀ			
ŀ			
ŀ			
_			

## 4.7. ID Parameters by Insurance Company

In addition to defining Care Units and Physician/Provider IDs in Provider ID Maintenance, there are also ID parameters that can be set for an insurance company that effect which IDs get sent on 837 claims transmissions to an insurance company.

Users need to be aware of these parameters so they can be set *if needed*. They do not need to be set unless there is a specific need for a particular insurance company.

Step	Procedure
1	Access the option Insurance Company Entry/Edit.
2	At the Select INSURANCE COMPANY NAME: prompt, enter BLUE CROSS OF
	CALIFORNIA for this example.
3	From the Insurance Company Editor, enter the Prov IDs/ID Param action.

```
Insurance Company Editor Oct 01, 2007@14:27:13
                                                           Page:
                                                                    1 of
Insurance Company Information for: BLUE CROSS OF CALIFORNIA
Type of Company: HEALTH INSURANCE
                                                    Currently Active
                          Billing Parameters
  Signature Required?: NO
                                             Filing Time Frame:
          Reimburse?: WILL REIMBURSE
                                             Type Of Coverage: HEALTH INSURAN
                                                 Billing Phone: 800/933-9146
   Mult. Bedsections:
    Diff. Rev. Codes:
                                            Verification Phone: 800/933-9146
      One Opt. Visit: NO
                                            Precert Comp. Name:
  Amb. Sur. Rev. Code:
                                                 Precert Phone: 800/274-7767
  Rx Refill Rev. Code:
                            EDI Parameters
             Transmit?: YES-LIVE
                                                Insurance Type: HMO
         Enter ?? for more actions
BP Billing/EDI Param IO Inquiry Office
                                                EA Edit All
MM Main Mailing Address AC Associate Companies AI (In)Activate Company
IC Inpt Claims Office \, ID \, Prov \, IDs/ID \, Param \, CC \, Change \, Insurance \, Co.
OC Opt Claims Office PA Payer
                                                  DC Delete Company
PC Prescr Claims Of RE Remarks
                                                  VP View Plans
                                                  EX Exit
AO Appeals Office
                         SY Synonyms
Action: Next Screen// ID Prov IDs/ID Param
```

Step	Procedure
4	From the <b>Billing Provider IDs</b> screen, enter the <b>ID Parameters</b> action.

```
Billing Provider IDs (Parent) May 27, 2005@12:48:29
                                                                 1 of
                                                        Page:
Insurance Co: BLUE CROSS OF CALIFORNIA Billing Provider Secondary IDs
    ID Qualifier
                         ID #
                                              Form Type
Division: Name of Main Division/Default for All Divisions
                                              UB-04
    Electronic Plan Type XXXXXXXXX
    Electronic Plan Type
                          XXXXXXXX1X
                                              1500
        Enter ?? for more actions
                 Additional IDs
   Add an ID
                                                 Exit
   Edit an ID
                       ID Parameters
                      VA-Lab/Facility IDs
   Delete an ID
Select Action: Edit// ID Parameters
```

Step	Procedure
<b>i</b>	Note: The ID Parameter Maint. Screen displays the current parameter values.
5	At the <b>Select Action</b> : prompt, enter the <b>Edit Params</b> action.

```
ID Parameter Maint.
                           May 27, 2005@12:48:29
                                                           Page:
                                                                   1 of
Insurance Co.: BLUE CROSS OF CALIFORNIA
Attending/Rendering Provider Secondary ID
Default ID (1500): BLUE SHIELD
Default ID (UB): BLUE CROSS
Require ID on Claim: BOTH UB-04 AND CMS-1500 REQUIRED
Referring Provider Secondary ID
Referring Provider Secondary ID
Default ID (1500): BLUE SHIELD
Require ID on Claim: CMS-1500
Billing Provider Secondary IDs
Use Attending/Rendering ID as Billing Provider Sec. ID?: NO
Transmit no Billing Provider Sec ID for the following Electronic Plan Types:
Billing Provider/Service Facility
         Enter ?? for more actions
   Edit Params Edit Billing Prov Params
                                                   Exit
Select Action: Next Screen// Edit Params
```

The following will display.

```
Attending/Rendering Provider Secondary ID
Default ID (1500): BLUE SHIELD//
Default ID (UB): BLUE CROSS//
Require ID on Claim: BOTH UB-04 AND CMS-1500 REQUIRED
//

Referring Provider Secondary ID
Default ID (1500): BLUE SHIELD//
Require ID on Claim: CMS-1500//

Billing Provider Secondary IDs
Use Att/Rend ID as Billing Provider Sec. ID (1500)?: NO
//
Use Att/Rend ID as Billing Provider Sec. ID (UB)?: NO
//
Billing Provider/Service Facility
Always use main VAMC as Billing Provider (1500)?: NO
//
Always use main VAMC as Billing Provider (UB-04)?: NO
```

## 4.7.1 Define Attending/Rendering Provider Secondary ID Parameters

Users can define the type of ID that will be the default secondary ID for the Rendering Provider or Attending Physician during the creation of a claim.

A type of default secondary ID can be defined for a CMS-1500 claim and/or a UB-04 claim.

Users can also set a parameter that will make these IDs required on a claim. If they are required, and the physician/provider on the claim does not have a secondary ID of the type required, the claim cannot be authorized.

```
Attending/Rendering Provider Secondary ID
Default ID (1500): BLUE SHIELD ID
Default ID (UB04): BLUE CROSS ID
Require ID on Claim: BOTH
```

## 4.7.2 Define Referring Provider Secondary ID Parameters

Users can define the type of ID that will be the default secondary ID for the Referring Provider during the creation of a CMS-1500 claim.

A type of default secondary ID can be defined for a CMS-1500 claim.

Users can also set a parameter that will make this ID required on a claim. If it is required, and the referring provider on the claim does not have a secondary ID of the type required, the claim cannot be authorized.

The default type of ID for a Referring Provider is a UPIN; users can, however, override this default.

```
Referring Provider Secondary ID
Default ID (1500): <mark>UPIN</mark>// BLUE SHIELD ID
Require ID on Claim: CMS-1500 REQUIRED
```

## 4.7.3 Define Billing Provider Secondary ID Parameters

If an insurance company wants the Billing Provider Secondary ID (Billing Screen 3) to be the same as the Attending Physician's or the Rendering Provider's ID, users can set the Send Attending/Rendering ID as Billing Provider Sec. ID?: parameter to Yes. The default value is No.

```
Billing Provider Secondary IDs
Send Attending/Rendering ID as Billing Provider Sec. ID?: <mark>No</mark>// Yes
```



If the payer requires the Attending/Rendering Physician/Provider's Secondary ID as the Billing Provider Secondary ID, this parameter can be set and a default Attending/Rendering ID type can be set and then users can just accept the default ID on Billing Screen 8 and it will be transmitted as the Physician/Provider's Secondary ID and the Billing Provider Secondary ID.

#### 4.7.4 Define Billing Provider/Service Facility Parameters

For those payers who are unable to accept claims where the Billing Provider is the lowest enumerated entity such as a CBOC or Pharmacy, users can set one of the following parameters, by payer and form type, which will force the Billing Provider to always be the main division in the database (VAMC).

```
Billing Provider/Service Facility
Always use main VAMC as Billing Provider (1500)?: NO// YES
Always use main VAMC as Billing Provider (UB-04)?: NO
```

Once one or both of these parameters has been set to YES, then the following parameters will become available.

```
Send VA Lab/Facility IDs or Facility Data for VAMC?: YES//
Use the Billing Provider (VAMC) Name and Street Address?: NO//
```

When set to NO, the first parameter will suppress the transmission of the Service Facility loop data when the service is provided at the VAMC. When set to YES, the second parameter will cause the VAMC's street address from the Institution file to be transmitted as the Billing Provider's address instead of the Pay-to Provider's address.



This group of parameters was designed to allow a site to return, as much as possible, to a pre-Patch IB\*2\*400 state where the Billing Provider was always the VAMC and the Service Facility was where the care was provided.

## 4.7.5 Define VA Service Facility Parameters

This parameter was changed with Patch IB\*2\*400. The parameter will only exist as part of the Billing Provider/Service Facility parameters in Section 4.7.4. The VA Billing Provider information will no longer be repeated in the Service Facility loops for non-Fee Basis claims. The Service Facility will be blank for *most* VA claims.

```
VA-Laboratory or Facility IDs
Send VA Lab/Facility IDs or Facility Data?: No//
```

## 4.7.6 Define No Billing Provider Secondary IDs by Plan Type

Some insurance companies do not want any Billing Provider Secondary IDs to be transmitted in the 837 claim transmission for claims to specific plan types.

To define which plan types require no Billing Provider Secondary IDs, users must enter the plan types.

Step	Procedure
1	From the ID Parameter Maint. screen, enter the Edit Billing Prov Params action.
<b>i</b>	The first Billing Provider Secondary ID will still be sent with the claim regardless of this
~	parameter. The first ID is a calculated value used by the clearinghouse for sorting purposes.
2	At the Select Action: prompt, enter Add Plan.
3	At the Enter Electronic Plan Type: prompt, enter PPO for this example.

```
Billing Provider Parameters May 27, 2005@12:48:29 Page: 1 of 1
Insurance Co.: BLUE CROSS OF CALIFORNIA

Transmit No Billing Provider Sec ID for the following Electronic Plan Types: 1 HMO

Enter ?? for more actions
Add Plan Delete Plan Exit

Select Action: Add Plan
Enter Electronic Plan Type: PPO
```

The following screen will display.

```
Billing Provider Parameters May 27, 2005@12:48:29 Page: 1 of 1
Insurance Co.: BLUE CROSS OF CALIFORNIA

Transmit No Billing Provider Sec ID for the following Electronic Plan Types:
1 HMO
2 PPO

Enter ?? for more actions
Add Plan Delete Plan Exit

Select Action: Add Plan
```

## 4.7.7 View Associated Insurance Companies, Provider IDs, and ID Parameters

When in the Insurance Company Editor, users can scroll through the information that has been defined for a particular insurance company.

Patch IB\*2.0\*320 added sections to display: Associated Insurance Companies; Provider IDs and ID Parameters.

```
Insurance Company Editor
                                Nov 22, 2005@10:26:11
                                                                  Page:
                                                                            5 of
Insurance Company Information for: BLUE CROSS OF CALIFORNIA
Type of Company: BLUE CROSS
                                                    Currently Active
            Associated Insurance Companies
 This insurance company is defined as a Parent Insurance Company.
  There are 4 Child Insurance Companies associated with it.
  Select the "AC Associate Companies" action to enter/edit the children.
                   Provider IDs
Billing Provider Secondary ID
Main Division and Default for All Divisions/1500:
Main Division and Default for All Divisions/UB-04:
    Main Division Care Units:
    Anesthesia/1500:
    Reference Lab/1500:
    Reference Lab/UB-04:
   Home Health/UB-04:
 2^{\rm nd} Division Name/1500:
 2<sup>nd</sup> Division Name/UB-04:
Additional Billing Provider Secondary IDs
Main Division and Default for All Divisions/1500:
    1<sup>st</sup> ID
    2<sup>nd</sup> ID
    3<sup>rd</sup> ID
    Maximum of 6 additional IDs
Main Division and Default for All Divisions/UB-04:
    1<sup>st</sup> ID
    2<sup>nd</sup> ID
    3<sup>rd</sup> ID
    Maximum of 6 additional IDs
VA-Laboratory or Facility Secondary IDs
Main Division and Default for All Divisions/1500:
    1<sup>st</sup> ID
    2<sup>nd</sup> ID
    3<sup>rd</sup> ID
    Maximum of 5 additional IDs
                   ID Parameters
Attending/Rendering Provider Secondary ID Qualifier (1500):
Attending/Rendering Provider Secondary ID Qualifier (UB-04):
 Attending/Rendering Secondary ID Requirement: NONE REQUIRED
Referring Provider Secondary ID Qualifier (1500):
Referring Provider Secondary ID Requirement:
Use Attending/Rendering ID as Billing Provider Sec. ID: No
Transmit no Billing Provider Sec. ID for the Electronic Plan Types:
     HMO
     PPO
 Send VA Lab/Facility IDs or Facility Data: No
```

# 4.8. Associated Insurance Companies and Copying Physician/Provider Secondary IDs and Additional Billing Provider Secondary IDs

Patch IB\*2.0\*320 provideds the ability for users to associate multiple Insurance Company entries with each other. **Example:** If there are 45 Blue Cross/Blue Shield entries in the Insurance Company file, users can make one of these entries the Parent company and make 1 to 44 of the other entries a Child company.

Making these associations will cause the software to automatically make the Physician/Provider Secondary IDs and the Additional Billing Provider Secondary IDs the same for all associated companies.

Once these associations are made and the IDs synchronized for all the associated companies, users can Add, Edit, and/or Delete IDs for the associated companies from the Parent company. Changes to the IDs from a Child company, however, are prohibited.

If a situation changes and it becomes necessary for a Child company to have IDs that differ from those of the Parent company, users may disassociated the Child company from the Parent company.

## 4.8.1 Designate a Parent Insurance Company

Step	Procedure
1	Access the Insurance Company Editor.
2	At the Select INSURANCE COMPANY NAME: prompt, enter Blue Cross of California
	for this example.
3	At the Define Insurance Company as Parent or Child: prompt, enter <b>Parent</b> .

```
Insurance Company Editor Oct 01, 2007@14:27:13
                                                              Page:
                                                                       1 of
Insurance Company Information for: BLUE CROSS OF CALIFORNIA
Type of Company: HEALTH INSURANCE
                                                       Currently Active
                           Billing Parameters
  Signature Required?: NO
                                               Filing Time Frame:
          Reimburse?: WILL REIMBURSE
                                               Type Of Coverage: HEALTH INSURAN
   Mult. Bedsections:
                                                    Billing Phone: 800/933-9146
    Diff. Rev. Codes:
                                               Verification Phone: 800/933-9146
      One Opt. Visit: NO
                                               Precert Comp. Name:
                                                    Precert Phone: 800/274-7767
  Amb. Sur. Rev. Code:
  Rx Refill Rev. Code:
                              EDI Parameters
              Transmit?: YES-LIVE
                                                   Insurance Type: GROUP
          Enter ?? for more actions
                                                                               >>>
BP Billing/EDI Param IO Inquiry Office
                                                     EA Edit All
MM Main Mailing Address AC Associate Companies AI (In)Activate Company
IC Inpt Claims Office ID Prov IDs/ID Param
                                                     CC Change Insurance Co.
OC Opt Claims Office PA Payer
PC Prescr Claims Of RE Remarks
AO Appeals Office Sy Synonyms
                                                     DC Delete Company
                                                     VP View Plans
AO Appeals Office
                         SY Synonyms
                                                     EX Exit
Select Action: Next Screen//AC Associate Companies
Define Insurance Company as Parent or Child: P PARENT
```

Step	Procedure	
4	At the Select Action: prompt, enter <b>Associate Companies</b> for this example.	
5	At the <b>Select INSURANCE COMPANY NAME:</b> prompt, enter <b>BLUE CROSS/BLUE SHIELD 801 PINE ST. CHATTANOOGA,TN</b> for this example.	
<b>i</b>	Steps 2 - 4 can be repeated to associate additional Insurance Companies with Blue Cross of California.	
(i)	A Parent – Child association can be removed using the Disassociate Companies action.	
į	To stop an insurance company from being a Parent, all associations with any Child entries must be removed. After disassociating all the Child entries, users may delete the Parent using the '@' sign at the Define Insurance Company as Parent or Child: PARENT// prompt.	

Associated Insurance Co's Nov 21, 2005@11:13:53 Page: 1 of 1 Parent Insurance Company: BLUE CROSS OF CALIFORNIA PO BOX 60007 LOS ANGELES, CA Ins Company Name Address City No Children Insurance Companies Found Enter ?? for more actions Associate Companies Exit Disassociate Companies Select Action: Quit// as Associate Companies Select Insurance Company: BLUE CROSS/BLUE SHIELD801 PINE ST. CHATTANOOGA, TN

## The following screen will display.

Associated Insurance Co's Nov 21, 2005@11:30:25 Page: 1 of 1 Parent Insurance Company:		
BLUE CROSS OF CALIFORNIA	PO BOX 60007	LOS ANGELES, CA
Ins Company Name	Address	City
1 BLUE CROSS FEP	PO BOX 70000	VAN NUYS,CA
2 BLUE CROSS/BLUE SHIELD	9901 LINN STA RD	LOUISVILLE, KY
3 BLUE CROSS/BLUE SHIELD	801 PINE ST.	CHATTANOOGA, TN
Enter ?? for more ac Associate Companies Disassociate Companies Select Action: Quit//	tions Exit	

## 4.8.2 Designate a Child Insurance Company

An insurance company can be designated as a Child, from the Parent insurance company as demonstrated in **Section 4.8.1**.

If users want to quickly define a single insurance company as a Child, they can do this from the Insurance Company Editor.

Step	Procedure
1	Access the Insurance Company Editor.
2	At the Select INSURANCE COMPANY NAME: prompt, enter <b>Aetna</b> for this example.
3	At the Define Insurance Company as Parent or Child: prompt, enter <b>Child</b> for this example.
4	At the Associate with which Parent Insurance Company: prompt, enter the name of the
	insurance company that will be the Parent.
•	'??' will provide a list of available Parent insurance companies.

```
Insurance Company Editor Oct 01, 2007@14:33:41
                                                                           Page:
                                                                                      1 of
                                                                                                8
Insurance Company Information for: AETNA
Type of Company: HEALTH INSURANCE
                                                                  Currently Inactive
                                 Billing Parameters
  Signature Required?: NO
                                                         Filing Time Frame: 12 MOS
            Reimburse?: WILL REIMBURSE
                                                         Type Of Coverage: HEALTH INSURAN
    Mult. Bedsections:
                                                              Billing Phone:
     Diff. Rev. Codes:
                                                        Verification Phone:
        One Opt. Visit: NO
                                                        Precert Comp. Name:
  Amb. Sur. Rev. Code:
                                                             Precert Phone:
  Rx Refill Rev. Code:
                                    EDI Parameters
                 Transmit?: YES-LIVE
                                                            Insurance Type: GROUP POLICY
            Enter ?? for more actions
                                                                                              >>>
BP Billing/EDI Param IO Inquiry Office EA Edit All
MM Main Mailing Address AC Associate Companies AI (In)Activate Company
IC Inpt Claims Office ID Prov IDs/ID Param CC Change Insurance Co.
OC Opt Claims Office PA Payer DC Delete Company
PC Prescr Claims Of RE Remarks VP View Plans
AO Appeals Office SY Synonyms EX Exit
Select Action: Next Screen// ac Associate Companies
Define Insurance Company as Parent or Child: Child CHILD
Associate with which Parent Insurance Company: AetNA LIFE INSURANCE
INCHESTER RD. ALLENTOWN PENNSYLVANIA Y.....
```

#### 4.8.3 Copy Physician/Provider Secondary IDs

Individual Physician/Provider Secondary IDs can be entered, edited or deleted one time from the Parent insurance company and these changes will be copied to all associated insurance companies (Child).

This can be done using the following Provider ID Maintenance options:

- Provider ID Maint→PI Provider Insurance IDs;
- Provider ID Maint→II Insurance Co IDs; and
- Provider ID Maint→BI Batch ID Entry

## 4.8.4 Copy Additional Billing Provider Secondary IDs

When users are done adding, editing, or deleting Additional IDs from the Parent insurance company, the changes will be copied to all associated insurance companies.

## 4.8.5 Synchronizing Associated Insurance Company IDs

There is an IRM option for synchronizing the IDs of a Parent insurance company with all of the associated Child companies. This option is intended as a back-up option if the IDs of a Parent have become out of synch with the Child companies due to a system problem.

## 5. Subscriber and Patient ID Set-Up

Insurance Companies issue identification numbers to the people that they insure. The person who pays for the insurance policy or whose employer pays for the insurance policy or who receives Medicare is referred to as the subscriber. A veteran can be the subscriber, or a veteran can be insured through an insurance policy that belongs to some other subscriber such as the veteran's spouse or parent.

## 5.1. Subscriber and Patient Insurance Provided IDs

Some insurance companies issue identification numbers only to the subscriber. Some others issue unique identification numbers to each person covered by the subscriber's policy.

Insurance companies can issue both Subscriber Primary and Secondary ID numbers and Patient Primary and Secondary ID numbers.

These ID numbers can be entered when a policy is initially added in VistA through Add a policy. Sometimes the primary IDs will be added during the initial Patient Registration process and placed in the insurance company buffer.

Both Patient and Subscriber, Primary and Secondary IDs can be added or edited at any time using the option Patient Insurance Info View/Edit.

## 5.1.1 Define Subscriber Primary ID

When the patient is the subscriber, users will be prompted for the Subscriber's Primary ID.

Step	Procedure
1	Access the option Patient Insurance Info View/Edit.
2	At the Select Patient Name: prompt, enter <b>IB,PATIENT TWO</b> .
3	At the Select Items: prompt, enter <b>Policy Edit/View</b> .
4	At the Select Policy(s): prompt, enter 1 for this example.

```
Patient Insurance Management Sep 24, 2007@10:18:49
                                                                                   1 of
                                                                         Page:
Insurance Management for Patient: IB, PATIENT TWO IXXXX
    Insurance Co. Type of Policy
                                                            Holder
                                                                                     Expires
                                             Group
                                                                       Effect.
    AETNA US HEALTH COMPREHENSIVE M 655555-19-
                                                            SELF
                                                                       03/06/07
    BLUE CROSS CA ( PREFERRED PROVI 173084
IB INSURANCE CO COMPREHENSIVE M XXXPLANNUM
                                                            SPOUSE
                                                                       05/15/07
                                                           OTHER
3
                                                                       05/16/07
   NEW YORK LIFE MEDIGAP (SUPPLE F
                                                                       09/29/06
                                                            OTHER
           Enter ?? for more actions
                                                                                            >>>
AP Add Policy EA Fast Edit All

VP Policy Edit/View BU Benefits Used

DP Delete Policy VC Verify Coverage

AB Annual Benefits RI Personal Riders
                                                             CP Change Patient
                                                             WP Worksheet Print
                                                             PC Print Insurance Cov.
                                                             EX Exit
Select Item(s): Quit// VP Policy Edit/View
Select Policy(s): (1-4): \frac{1}{2}......
```

The following screen will display.

```
Patient Policy Information Sep 24, 2007@11:20:54
                                                               Page:
                                                                              1 of
Expanded Policy Information for: IB, PATIENT TWO XXX-XX-XXXX
AETNA US HEALTHCARE Insurance Company
                                                   ** Plan Currently Active **
  Plan Information
                                                 Insurance Company
    Is Group Plan: YES
                                                    Company: AETNA US HEALTHCARE
                                                     Street: PO BOX 2561
       Group Name: FT JAMES CORP
     Group Number: 655555-19-230
                                                 City/State: FT. WAYNE, IN 46801
                                                 Billing Ph: 800/367-4552
               BIN:
               PCN:
                                                 Precert Ph:
     Type of Plan: COMPREHENSIVE MAJOR MED
  Electronic Type: COMMERCIAL
   Plan Filing TF: 2 YRS
  Utilization Review Info
                                            Effective Dates & Source
          Require UR:
                                                 Effective Date: 03/06/07
          Enter ?? for more actions
PI Change Plan Info IC Insur. Contact Inf. CP Change Policy Plan
UI UR Info EM Employer Info VC Verify Coverage
ED Effective Dates CV Add/Edit Coverage AB Annual Benefits
SU Subscriber Update

AC Add Comment
IP Inactivate Plan

EA Fast Edit All
                                                        BU Benefits Used
                                                          EX Exit
Select Action: Next Screen// SU Subscriber Update
```

Step	Procedure
5	At the Select Action: prompt, enter <b>Subscriber Update</b> .
6	At the Pt. Relationship to Insured: prompt, enter <b>Patient</b> .
<b>(i)</b>	With Patch IB*2*371, the Whose Insurance? prompt was removed.
<b>(i)</b>	With Patch IB*2*377, the list of available choices for Pt. Relationship to Insured was modified to have an expanded list of HIPAA valid choices.
7	At the Name of Insured: prompt, press the <b>Enter&gt;</b> key to accept the default of IB,Patient Two.
•	With Patch IB*2*371, users will have the ability to update the patient's name for any patient and any insurance company. This will allow users to make the patient's name match what is on file at the payer even when it is different from what is in the VistA patient file.
8	At the Effective Date of Policy: prompt, press the <b>Enter&gt;</b> key to accept the default of MAR 6, 2007.
9	At the Coordination of Benefits: prompt, enter <b>Primary</b> for this example.
10	At the Source of Information: prompt, press the <b><enter></enter></b> key to accept the default of Interview.
11	At the Subscriber Primary ID: prompt, enter <b>IDXXXXX</b> for this example.
12	At the Do you want to enter/update Subscriber Secondary IDs? Prompt, press the <b><enter></enter></b> key to accept the default of No.
13	At the Insured's DOB: prompt, press the <b><enter></enter></b> key to accept the default.
14	At the Insured's Sex: prompt, press the <b><enter></enter></b> key to accept the default.
<b>i</b>	With Patch IB*2*361, the Insured's Sex prompt was added. This is required by HIPAA as is the Insured's DOB.
<b>i</b>	The Insured's address is not required by HIPAA but HIPAA will not accept a partial address. When the insured is the patient, the patient's address will be defaulted from the patient file.

```
Select Action: Next Screen// Subscriber Update
PT. RELATIONSHIP TO INSURED: PATIENT
NAME OF INSURED: IB, PATIENT TWO//
EFFECTIVE DATE OF POLICY: MAR 6,2007
INSURANCE EXPIRATION DATE:
PRIMARY CARE PROVIDER:
PRIMARY PROVIDER PHONE:
COORDINATION OF BENEFITS: PRIMARY
SOURCE OF INFORMATION: INTERVIEW //
SUBSCRIBER PRIMARY ID: IDXXXXX
Do you want to enter/update Subscriber Secondary IDs? No//
                                                              NO
INSURED'S DOB: XXX XX,XXXX//
INSURED'S SEX: MALE//
INSURED'S BRANCH: NAVY //
INSURED'S RANK:
INSURED'S STREET 1: 123 E.TEST BLVD//
INSURED'S STREET 2:
INSURED'S CITY: CHEYENNE//
INSURED'S STATE: WYOMING//
INSURED'S ZIP: 82001//
```



Patch IB\*2\*377 will provide the ability for the Name of the Subscriber and the Subscriber's primary ID (HIC#) to be automatically updated in the Patient's Medicare (WNR) Insurance when an MRA is received in VistA that contains a corrected name and/or ID. The PATIENT file will not be changed.

## 5.1.2 Define Subscriber and Patient Primary IDs

When the patient is not the subscriber, users will be prompted for the Patient's Primary ID as well as the Subscriber's Primary ID.

Step	Procedure
1	Access the option Patient Insurance Info View/Edit.
2	At the Select Patient Name: prompt, enter <b>IB,PATIENT TWO</b> .
3	At the Select Items: prompt, enter <b>Policy Edit/View</b> .
4	At the Select Policy(s): prompt, enter <b>3</b> for this example.

```
Patient Insurance Management Sep 24, 2007@10:18:49
                                                        Page:
                                                                 1 of
                                                                        1
Insurance Management for Patient: IB, PATIENT TWO 14444
                                               Holder
                                                                  Expires
   Insurance Co.
                   Type of Policy
                                   Group
                                                       Effect.
   AETNA US HEALTH COMPREHENSIVE M 655555-19-
                                               SELF
                                                        03/06/07
   BLUE CROSS CA ( PREFERRED PROVI 173084
                                               SPOUSE
2
                                                        05/15/07
3
   IB INSURANCE CO COMPREHENSIVE M XXXPLANNUM
                                               SPOUSE
                                                        05/16/07
   NEW YORK LIFE MEDIGAP (SUPPLE F
                                               OTHER
                                                        09/29/06
         Enter ?? for more actions
                                                                       >>>
                      EA Fast Edit All
AP Add Policy
                                              CP Change Patient
                       BU Benefits Used
VP Policy Edit/View
                                               WP Worksheet Print
DP Delete Policy
                       VC Verify Coverage
                                              PC Print Insurance Cov.
                     RI Personal Riders
AB Annual Benefits
                                              EX Exit
Select Item(s): Quit// VP Policy Edit/View
Select Policy(s): (1-4): 3......
```

#### The following screen will display.

```
Sep 24, 2007@10:33:49
Patient Policy Information
                                                          Page:
Expanded Policy Information for: IB, PATIENT TWO XXX-XX-XXXX
IB INSURANCE CO Insurance Company
                                             ** Plan Currently Active **
 Subscriber Information
                                     Subscriber's Employer Information
 Whose Insurance: SPOUSE
                                   Emp Sponsored Plan: No
 Subscriber Name:
                                              Employer:
    Relationship:
                                      Employment Status:
      Primary ID:
                                        Retirement Date:
Coord. Benefits:
                                     Claims to Employer: No, Send to Insurance
Primary Provider:
                                                 Street:
 Prim Prov Phone:
                                             City/State:
                                                 Phone:
   Insured Person's Information (use Subscriber Update Action)
      Insured's DOB: XX/XX/XXXX
                                    Str 1: 123 E.TEST BLVD
        Enter ?? for more actions
PI Change Plan Info IC Insur. Contact Inf.
                                                 CP Change Policy Plan
                       EM Employer Info
UI UR Info
                                                 VC Verify Coverage
ED Effective Dates
                       CV Add/Edit Coverage
                                                 AB Annual Benefits
SU Subscriber Update
                      AC Add Comment
                                                 BU Benefits Used
                                                 EX Exit
IP Inactivate Plan
                     EA Fast Edit All
Select Action: Next Screen// SU Subscriber Update
```

Step	Procedure
5	At the Select Action: prompt, enter <b>Subscriber Update</b> .
6	At the PT. RELATIONSHIP TO INSURED: prompt, enter <b>SPOUSE</b> for this example.
<b>i</b>	With Patch IB*2*377, an expanded list of HIPAA compliant codes for Pt. Relationship to Insured, was added.
<b>(i)</b>	With Patch IB*2*371, the Whose Insurance? prompt was removed.
7	At the Name of Insured: prompt, enter <b>IB,Spouse Two</b> for this example.
8	At the Effective Date of Policy: prompt, press the <b>Enter&gt;</b> key to accept the default of May 15, 2007.
9	At the Coordination of Benefits: prompt, enter <b>Secondary</b> for this example.

Step	Procedure
10	At the Source of Information: prompt, press the <b>Enter&gt;</b> key to accept the default of Interview.
11	At the Subscriber Primary ID: prompt, enter <b>XXXXXID</b> for this example.
12	At the Do you want to enter/update Subscriber Secondary IDs? Prompt, press the <b><enter></enter></b> key to accept the default of No.
13	At the Patient Primary ID: prompt, enter <b>XXXXXID2</b> for this example.
14	At the Do you want to enter/update Patient Secondary IDs? Prompt, press the <b>Enter&gt;</b> key to accept the default of No.
15	At the Insured's DOB: prompt, enter <b>August 12, 1945</b> for this example.
16	At the Insured's Sex: prompt, enter <b>Female</b> for this example.
<b>i</b>	With Patch IB*2*361, the Insured's Sex prompt was added. This is required by HIPAA as is the Insured's DOB.
<u>i</u>	If the Patient's Relationship to the Insured is spouse, then the patient's address will be the default address of the Insured. Users may enter different values if the spouse's address is different from the patient's.
<b>(i)</b>	The Insured's address is not required by HIPAA but HIPAA will not accept a partial address.

```
Select Action: Next Screen// SU
                                    Subscriber Update
PT. RELATIONSHIP TO INSURED: SPOUSE//
NAME OF INSURED: IB, SPOUSE TWO
EFFECTIVE DATE OF POLICY: MAY 15,2007
INSURANCE EXPIRATION DATE:
PRIMARY CARE PROVIDER:
PRIMARY PROVIDER PHONE:
COORDINATION OF BENEFITS: SECONDARY
SOURCE OF INFORMATION: INTERVIEW //
SUBSCRIBER PRIMARY ID: XXXXXID
Do you want to enter/update Subscriber Secondary IDs? No//
                                                                NO
PATIENT PRIMARY ID: XXXXXID2
Do you want to enter/update Patient Secondary IDs? No//
INSURED'S DOB: AUG 12,1945
INSURED'S SEX: FEMALE
INSURED'S BRANCH:
INSURED'S RANK:
INSURED'S STREET 1: 123 E.TEST BLVD//
INSURED'S STREET 2:
INSURED'S CITY: CHEYENNE//
INSURED'S STATE: WYOMING//
INSURED'S ZIP: 82001//
```

## 5.1.3 Define Subscriber and Patient Secondary IDs

In addition to Subscriber and Patient Primary IDs, it is possible for insurance companies to issue secondary IDs, although this is unusual. A subscriber or a patient may also have one or more secondary IDs of the following types:

- 23 Client Number
- IG Insurance Policy Number

## • SY Social Security Number

```
SUBSCRIBER PRIMARY ID: XXXXXID//
Do you want to enter/update Subscriber Secondary IDs? No// y YES
SUBSCRIBER'S SEC QUALIFIER(1):??
    Enter a Qualifier to identify the type of ID number.
    Choose from:
      23
              Client Number
              Insurance Policy Number
      SY Social Security Number
SUBSCRIBER'S SEC QUALIFIER(1): IG Insurance Policy Number
SUBSCRIBER'S SEC ID(1): XXXXID2
SUBSCRIBER'S SEC QUALIFIER(2):
PATIENT PRIMARY ID: IDXXXXX//
Do you want to enter/update Patient Secondary IDs? No// y YES
PATIENT'S SEC QUALIFIER(1): IG Insurance Policy Number
PATIENT'S SECONDARY ID(1): ID2XXXX
PATIENT'S SEC QUALIFIER(2):
```

Step	Procedure
1	Access Subscriber Update again.
2	At the Do you want to enter/update Subscriber Secondary IDs? No//: prompt, enter Yes.
3	At the Subscriber's Sec Qualifier (1): prompt, enter <b>IG</b> for this example.
<b>i</b>	23 Client Number is used for claims to the Indian Health Service/Contract Health Services (HIS/CHS).
<u>i</u>	VistA will not allow users to enter SY for SNN if the payer is Medicare. Medicare will not accept the SSN as a subscriber's secondary ID.
4	At the Subscriber's Sec ID (1): prompt, enter <b>XXXXID2</b> for this example.
5	At the Subscriber's Sec Qualifier (2): prompt, press the <b>Enter</b> > key if you do not want to add another ID.
6	At the Patient Primary ID (1): prompt, press the <b>Enter&gt;</b> key to accept the default.
7	At the Do you want to enter/update Patient Secondary IDs? No//: prompt, enter Yes.
8	At the Patient's Sec Qualifier (1): prompt, enter <b>IG</b> for this example.
9	At the Patient's Sec ID (1): prompt, enter <b>ID2XXXX</b> for this example.
10	At the Patient's Sec Qualifier (2): prompt, press the <b>Enter&gt;</b> key if you do not want to add another ID.

## 6. Entering Electronic Claims

This section briefly identifies the screens used in the billing process that contain fields critical to EDI billing. It is important that all the data transmitted in an electronic claim be accurate and appropriate. This section is just meant to highlight some specific fields that pertain to electronic processing.

## 6.1. Summary of Enter/Edit Billing Information to Support ASC X12N/5010

There have been numerous changes with Patch IB\*2\*447 to the Enter/Edit Billing Information option to support changes in the Health Care Claim (837) Technical Reports (ASC X12N/ 5010) for both Institutional and Professional claims.

Screen	Section	Change
5	3	Addition of Priority (Type) of Admission
5	3	Addition of Default Priority (Type) of Admission
8		Screen 9 contains all information previously found on Screen 8 section 3
9		Added Ambulance Transport Information (Claim Level)
9		Added Ambulance Certification Data (Claim Level)
11		Local screen 9 information was moved to screen 11



Note: After Patch IB\*2\*432 is installed, users will no longer receive Warnings when there is more than one division or non-matching providers on a claim. It will be possible to have multi-divisional claims with line-level and claim-level providers, of the same type, who do not match.



Note: After Patch IB\*2\*432 is installed, users will no longer receive an Error when a human provider does not have an SSN or EIN defined.

## 6.2. Changes Made by Specific Patches

#### 6.2.1 Patch IB\*2\*447

The following changes are in Patch IB\*2\*447 not covered elsewhere in this document.

#### 6.2.1.1 Enter/Edit Billing Information

- The procedure in the first line-level position (first entered or set to 1 by user) on a claim, will no longer be designated a claim level Principal procedure (Qualifier BR) on an outpatient, institutional claim.
- The additional procedures in the line items of an outpatient, institutional will no longer be designated a claim level Other procedures (Qualifier BQ).
- IB will calculate the amount due from the MediGap secondary payer based upon the beginning Date of Service on a claim and the effective date of the MediGap Plans.

## 6.2.1.2 MEDIGAP Calculations

This option is currently not available and can be turned on at a future time.

- The amount due from the Medicare secondary Medigap payer will be based upon the Type of Plan of the Insurance Plan
- MEDIGAP A (COINS, NO DED, NO B EXC)

- MEDIGAP B (COINS, A DED, NO B DED, NO B EXC)
- MEDIGAP C (COINS, A/B DED,NO B EXC)
- MEDIGAP D (COINS, A DED, NO B DED, NO B EXC)
- MEDIGAP F (COINS, DED, NO B EXC)
- MEDIGAP G (COINS, A DED, NO B DED, NO B EXC,)
- MEDIGAP K (A COINS, 50% B COINS, 50% A DED, NO B DED, NO B EXC)
- MEDIGAP L (A COINS, 75% B COINS, 75% A DED, NO B DED, NO B EXC)
- MEDIGAP M (COINS, 50% A DED, NO B DED, NO B EXC)
- MEDIGAP N (COINS, A DED, NO B DED, NO B EXC)
- The amount due from the Medicare Secondary payer will be based upon the Type of Plan defined for the Insurance Plan:
  - o Medicare Secondary (COINS, DED, No B EXC)
  - o Medicare Secondary (COINS, DED, B EXC)
- The amount due from the Medicare Secondary Supplemental payer will be based upon the Type of Plan defined for the Insurance Plan. Medicare (Supplemental) (COINS, DED, No B EXC)
- The amount due from the Medicare Secondary Employer Group Health Plan (EGHP) payer will be based upon the Type of Plan defined for the Insurance Plan:
  - o CARVE-OUT (COINS, DED, B EXC)
  - o COMPREHENSIVE (COINS, DED, B EXC)
  - o MEDICAL EXPENSE (OPT/PROF) (COINS, DED, B EXC)
  - o MENTAL HEALTH (COINS, DED, B EXC)
  - o POINT OF SERVICE (COINS, DED, B EXC)
  - o PREFERRED PROVIDER ORGANIZATION (PPO) (COINS, DED, B EXC)
  - o RETIREE (COINS, DED, B EXC)
  - o SURGICAL EXPENSE INSURANCE (COINS, DED, B EXC)
- The monetary value entered by users in Section 5 of Screen 7, Rev. Code, for outpatient and inpatient Professional claims will be retained unless users:
  - o Remove the procedure that generated the Revenue Code and monetary value;
  - o Execute the Rate Schedule recalculation of charges function;
  - o Change the division associated with the procedure;
  - o Change the Charge Type;
  - o Change the division associated with the claim.
- It will be possible to transmit Revenue/Procedure codes which generate zero charge amounts in an 837 Health Care Claim Transmissions (PRF, Piece 5 and INS, Piece 9).
- Users will be able to enter and transmit a Priority (Type) of Visit (Admission Type Code) code field in an outpatient, institutional 837 Health Care Claim Transmission (CL1, Piece 23). There will no longer be a hard-coded value, 9, transmitted or printed.
- Users will be able to enter and transmit the following Ambulance Transport Data in a professional 837 Health Care Claim Transmission:
  - o Patient's Weight Qualifier = LB
  - o Patient's Weight
  - o Transport Reason Code
  - o Transport Distance Qualifier = DH
  - Transport Distance
  - o Round Trip Purpose Description (Free Text)
  - Stretcher Purpose Description (Free Text)
  - O Users will be able to enter and transmit the following Ambulance Certification Data in a professional 837 Health Care Claim Transmission:
  - o Code Category 07
  - Certification Condition Indicator YES

o Condition Codes (1-5 codes)

#### 6.2.2 Patch IB\*2\*488:

Patch IB\*2\*488 includes the following changes not covered elsewhere in this document.

## 6.2.2.1 Enter/Edit Billing Information

• The system no longer provides the ability for users to force institutional or professional claims to be printed at the Health Care Clearing House (HCCH)

## 6.2.2.2 MRA Management Worklist (MRW)

Patch IB\*2\*488 modified the way message storage errors (created when an EEOB or MRA is received and all the line items cannot be matched correctly) are displayed in TPJI. Internal code will no longer be displayed to the users. In addition to the changes in TPJI, similar changes exist in MRW for Medicare claims.

The Following types of errors will be displayed:

- Procedure Code mismatch
- Procedure Modifier mismatch
- Revenue Code mismatch
- Charge Amount mismatch
- Number of Units mismatch

The type of mismatch error and the values that were in the outbound 837 transaction will be displayed along with the values that were received in the inbound 835 transaction.

```
View an EOB
                            Apr 14, 2014@18:25:55
                                                          Page:
                                                                   4 of
                          BILL #:442-K101EVT
CURRENT INSURANCE COMPANY (PRIMARY): MEDICARE (WNR)
VistA could not match all of the Line Level data received in the EEOB
(835 Record 40) to the claim in VistA.
Mismatched Procedure Code:
Payer reported the following was billed via the Claim (837):
   Proc:71010 Mods:59 Rev Cd:324 Chg:227.40 Units:1
Payer reported adjudication via the EOB (835) as follows:
   Proc:71015 Mods:59 Rev Cd:324 Chg:227.40 Units:1
   Amt:100.00
Service line adjustment (EEOB Record 41) has no matching service line
         Enter ?? for more actions
   General Info Claim Level Adj
                                                     Review Info
   Payer Info
                           Medicare Info
                                                     Exit
   Claim Level Pay
                           Line Level Adj
Select Action: Next Screen//
```

Users can now identify those Medicare claims with associated MSEs as an exclamation point will appear to the left of the claim number.

MRA	Management WorkLis	st	Nov 25, 20	13@14	:06:58		P	age:	1 of	f 35	
	Bill # Sv	rc Date I	atient Nam	ie.	SSN	Pt	Resp	Bill	Amt	Туре	
II	LER: IB,CLERK F										
1	!442-KXXXXXX* 06	5/02/10 1	B,PATIENT	234	XXXX		0.00	1710	0.76	O/I	
	Insurers: MEDIC	CARE (WNF	R), NAT'L A	SSOC (	OF LETT	TER CA	ARRIER	.S			
	MRA Status: DENIE	D, Jul 1	2, 2010								
2	442-KXXXXXX 06	5/02/10 I	B,PATIENT	33	XXXX		0.00	380	0.22	O/P	
	Insurers: MEDIC	CARE (WNF	R), NAT'L A	SSOC (	OF LETT	TER CA	ARRIER	.S			
	MRA Status: DENIE										
3	442-KXXXXXX 05	5/14/10 I	B,PATIENT	12	XXXX		0.00	132	2.20	O/P	
	Insurers: MEDIC	CARE (WNF	(), UNITEDH	EALTH	CARE						
	MRA Status: DENIE	D, Aug 1	6, 2010								
4	442-KXXXXXX 06	5/11/10 I	B,PATIENT	12	XXXX		0.00	132	2.20	O/P	
	Insurers: MEDIC	CARE (WNF	(), UNITEDH	EALTH	CARE						
	MRA Status: DENIE	D, Aug 1	6, 2010								
5	442-KXXXXXX 06	5/14/10 I	B, PATIENT	103	XXXX		0.00	8.2	1.22	I/P	
+	!=835 Data Mi	smatch	Enter	?? for	r more	actio	ns				
PC	Process COB	VC	View Comme	nts		PM E	Print	MRA			
VE	View an EOB	CB	Cancel Bil	1		TP 7	hird	Party 3	Joint	Inq.	
SU	Summary MRA Info	CR	Correct Bi	11		Q E	Exit				
	Enter Comments			ne A l	Bill						
RS	Review Status	VB	View Bill								
H	ect Action: Next Sc										

If users attempt to access any of the following Actions, the system will display a warning message.

- PC Process COB
- VE View an EOB
- SU Summary MRA Info
- PM Print MRA

Warning : The MRA for this claim caused a Data Mismatch/Message Storage Error. If you continue, the secondary claim may not contain the correct data. Do you wish to continue?: No//

## 6.2.2.3 Enhanced CMS-1500 Printed Claim Form

The CMS-1500 Printed Claim Form has been updated to comply with the new National Uniform Claim Committee (NUCC) standards.

## 6.3. Handling Error Messages and Warnings



Note: Warnings will not prevent users from authorizing a claim, Errors will. If one or more errors exist, the user will be prompted to correct them. If a user answers Yes, the system will display the billing screens to allow the user to make changes.

IB Edit Checks are done before claim authorization.

```
... Executing national IB edits

ERROR/WARNING OUTPUT DEVICE: HOME// TELNET TERMINAL

**Warnings**:
Prov secondary id type for the PRIMARY RENDERING is invalid/won't transmit
BLUE CROSS CA (WY) requires Amb Care Certification

**Errors**:
A CPT procedure is missing an associated diagnosis.
Place of Service not entered for at least one procedure.
Type of Service not entered for at least one procedure.
Claims with multiple payers require all Payer IDs.
A claim cannot have a Primary Payer ID value of HPRNT/SPRNT.

Do you wish to edit the inconsistencies now? NO// y YES
```

Patch IB\*2.0\*488 added several new error messages to Enter/Edit Billing Information:

- when a professional claim contains no procedures codes
- when an outpatient, institutional claim contains no procedures codes
- when a Primary Payer ID is a PRNT/prnt value

## 6.4. Claim versus Line Level Data

With the introduction of additional Line Level data (including Line Level providers) in Patch IB\*2\*447, it is important to understand the concept of Claim Level data applying to all the line items on a claim. Claim Level data applies to all the line items on a claim, while Line Level data should be used to provide *exceptions* to the Claim Level data.

**Example:** If all the procedures on a claim were performed by the same Rendering provider, the claim should only have a Claim Level Rendering provider. If all but one procedure is done by the same Rendering provider and one procedure is done by a second Rendering provider, the claim should have a Claim Level Rendering provider and one different Line Level Rendering provider. Line Level providers will be transmitted in 837 Health Care Claim transmissions.

In addition, Institutional claims can have both line-level and/or claim-level Rendering, Referring, and Other Operating Providers. The Attending Provider is still the only provider required on an institutional claim and there is no longer a generic Other Provider.

Professional claims continue to allow Rendering, Referring, and Supervising Providers on a claim. The Rendering Provider is still the only provider required on a professional claim.

## 6.5. Screen 3 - Payer Information

#### 6.5.1 EDI Fields

Section 1 – Transmit	When a payer has been set up to transmit claims electronically, this
	field will say "Yes". If the field says "No" the claim will be printed
	locally.

Section 2 – Primary, These fields display the Billing Provider Secondary IDs for the payers

Secondary and Tertiary Payer on the bill. These IDs are defined in the Insurance Company Editor.

Note: If users set the ID Parameter: Send Attending/Rendering ID as

Billing Provider Sec. ID? to Yes for a payer on the claim, the

Attending/Rendering ID will be sent.

Section 3 – Mailing Address This field should contain a valid mailing address for the current payer.

In order to avoid EDI errors, there should be no periods or dashes such as P.O. Box, Winston-Salem, St. Paul, etc. *Exception: Medicare does* 

not have a valid address.

Section 3 – Electronic ID This field contains the Inst Payer Primary ID or Prof Payer Primary ID

defined in the Insurance Company Editor. Payer Primary IDs are provided by the clearinghouse and can be found at <a href="https://www.emdeon.com">www.emdeon.com</a>.

SCREEN <3> PAYER INFORMATION [1] Rate Type : REIMBURSABLE INS. Form Type: CMS-1500 Responsible: INSURER Payer Sequence: Primary Bill Payer : CIGNA Transmit: Yes Ins 1: CIGNA Policy #: 126781678 Grp #: GRP NUM 2277 Whose: VETERAN
Grp Nm: TEST GROUP Insd Sex: MALE Rel to Insd: PATIENT Insured: IB, PATIENT IN Policy #: R76543210 Whose: SPOUSE Rel to Insd: SPOUSE Insd Sex: FEMALE Insured: ib,wife in Ins 2: BLUE CROSS CA (W Grp #: UNSPECIFIED Grp Nm: TEST BCBS \*\*\* Patient has Insurance Buffer entries \*\*\* [2] Billing Provider Secondary IDs: Primary Payer: Tertiary Payer: Secondary Payer: XXXXXXX [3] Mailing Address: Electronic ID: XXXID CIGNA PO BOX 9358 SHERMAN, TX 75091 <RET> to CONTINUE, 1-3 to EDIT, '^N' for screen N, or '^' to QUIT:



The 3-line mailing address displayed here is used also used by the clearinghouse to look up the Electronic ID for the payer when a claim is sent without a defined Electronic Bill ID.



Note: Patch IB\*2\*432 made changes so that the Federal Tax ID Number will no longer be used as a default value when no other Billing Provider Secondary ID is defined for a payer – Section 2.

#### 6.5.2 Using Care Units for Billing Provider Secondary IDs

Section 2 of Billing Screen 3 contains fields for the Billing Provider Secondary IDs for the primary, secondary and tertiary payers on a claim. Normally the default values for the site or the defined values for the division on the claim populate these fields. If any insurance company on the claim requires different Billing Provider Secondary IDs based upon Care Units, users can change the default values to the value defined for the Care Unit where the services were provided.

Step	Procedure
1	At the <ret> to CONTINUE, 1-3 to EDIT, '^N' for screen N, or '^' to QUIT: prompt, enter 2.</ret>

2	At the Current Bill Payer Sequence: prompt, press the <enter> key to accept the default.</enter>
3	At the <b>Define Primary Payer ID by Care Unit?:</b> prompt, press the <b><enter></enter></b> key to accept
3	the default.
4	At the <b>Primary Payer ID:</b> prompt, press the <b><enter></enter></b> key to accept the default.
5	At the <b>Define Secondary Payer ID by Care Unit?</b> : prompt, enter <b>Yes</b> for this example.
6	At the <b>Division:</b> prompt, press the <b>Enter</b> > key to accept the default for this example.
7	At the Care Unit: prompt, enter Anesthesia for this example.
8	At the <b>Secondary Payer ID:</b> prompt, press the <b><enter></enter></b> key to accept the default.
(i)	Note: The Care Units must be defined in Provider ID Maintenance and the ID numbers must
4	be defined in the Insurance Company Editor.

```
SCREEN <3>
______
                            PAYER INFORMATION
[1] Rate Type : REIMBURSABLE INS. Form Type: CMS-1500
                                            Payer Sequence: Primary
   Responsible: INSURER
   Bill Payer : MRA NEEDED FROM MEDICARE Transmit: Yes
   Ins 1: MEDICARE (WNR) WILL NOT REIMBURSE Policy #: XXXXXXXXXA

Grp #: PART A Whose: VETERAN Rel to Insd: PATIENT

Grp Nm: PART A Insd Sex: MALE Insured: IB,PATIENT 1
   Ins 2: BLUE CROSS OF CA

Grp #: PLAN 2 Whose: VETERAN Rel to Insd: PATIENT
Grp Nm: PROTECTION PLUS Insd Sex: MALE Insured: IB,PATIENT 1
[2] Billing Provider Secondary IDs:
   Primary Payer: 670899
   Secondary Payer: XXXXXX1X
                                  Tertiary Payer:
[3] Mailing Address:
                                                        Electronic ID: XXXXID
   NO MAILING ADDRESS HAS BEEN SPECIFIED! (Patient has Medicare)
   Send Bill to PAYER listed above.
<RET> to CONTINUE, 1-3 to EDIT, '^N' for screen N, or '^' to QUIT: {\color{red}2}
Current Bill Payer Sequence: PRIMARY INSURANCE//
Define Primary Payer ID by Care Unit? No//
Primary Payer ID: 670899//
Define Secondary Payer ID by Care Unit? No//Yes
Division: Main Division//
Care Unit: ??
      1 Anesthesia
      2 Reference Lab
      3 Home Health
Care Unit: 1 Anesthesia
Secondary Payer ID: XXXXXXX//
```

## 6.6. Screen 10 – Physician/Provider and Print Information

#### 6.6.1 EDI Fields UB-04/CMS-1500

Section 3/3 – Providers

When a Physician/Provider is entered here, the system finds the appropriate IDs and Taxonomy Codes for him/her. The Primary IDs are the providers' NPIs and their secondary IDs are those IDs that users have defined as the provider's own or as those provided by an insurance company. Claim Level providers may not be required if each Line Item has a provider associated with it.

Section 4 – Other Facility, CLIA#, Mammography Certification Number

Section 5/7 – Billing Provider

Section 6/8 – Force to Print

These are the sections through which outside facilities are entered. The primary and secondary Laboratory or Facility IDs and Taxonomy

Codes are then transmitted with the claim.

The CLIA# and Mammography Certification Number can also be sent

with a professional laboratory claim or mammography claim.

These sections display the calculated Billing Provider and the Billing

Provider's Taxonomy Code. Only the taxonomy code can be edited

Users can set this field to force a claim to print locally.

Patch IB\*2\*488 removed the former option to force a Professional or

Institutional claim to print at the clearinghouse.

Section 7/9 – Provider ID

This is a link to the Provider ID Maintenance function.

Maint

IB, PATIENT2 XX-XX-XXXX BILL#: K300XX - Outpat/UB-04 SCREEN <10> \_\_\_\_\_\_ BILLING - SPECIFIC INFORMATION [1] Bill Remarks - FL-80 : UNSPECIFIED [NOT REQUIRED]
ICN/DCN(s) : UNSPECIFIED [NOT REQUIRED]
Auth/Referral : UNSPECIFIED [NOT REQUIRED] Admission Source : UNSPECIFIED [2] Pt Reason f/Visit : UNSPECIFIED [3] Providers - ATTENDING : UNSPECIFIED [4] Other Facility (VA/non): UNSPECIFIED [NOT REQUIRED] [5] Billing Provider : CHEYENNE VAMC Taxonomy Code : 282N00000X [6] Force To Print? : NO FORCED PRINT [7] Provider ID Maint : (Edit Provider ID information) <RET> to CONTINUE, 1-7 to EDIT, '^N' for screen N, or '^' to QUIT:

```
______
                       BILLING - SPECIFIC INFORMATION
[1] Unable To Work From: UNSPECIFIED [NOT REQUIRED]
   Unable To Work To : UNSPECIFIED [NOT REQUIRED]
[2] ICN/DCN(s)
                     : UNSPECIFIED [NOT REQUIRED]
   Auth/Referral
                     : UNSPECIFIED [NOT REQUIRED]
[3] Providers
    - RENDERING (MD) : IB, DOCTOR 1
                                         Taxonomy: UNSPECIFIED
[4] Other Facility (VA/non): UNSPECIFIED [NOT REQUIRED]
   Lab CLIA #
                 : UNSPECIFIED [NOT REQUIRED]
   Mammography Cert # : UNSPECIFIED [NOT REQUIRED]
[5] Chiropractic Data : UNSPECIFIED [NOT REQUIRED]
[6] Form Locator 19 : UNSPECIFIED [NOT REQUIRED]
[7] Billing Provider : CHEYENNE VAMC
   Taxonomy Code : 282N00000X
[8] Force To Print?
                    : NO FORCED PRINT
[9] Provider ID Maint : (Edit Provider ID information)
<RET> to CONTINUE, 1-9 to EDIT, '^N' for screen N, or '^' to QUIT: \bf 8
FORCE CLAIM TO PRINT: NO FORCED PRINT// ??
      If this field is set to 1, the claim will be printed locally.
      If field is set to 0, the claim will be transmitted
      electronically to the payer.
    Choose from:
      0
              NO FORCED PRINT
      1
              FORCE LOCAL PRINT
FORCE CLAIM TO PRINT: NO FORCED PRINT//
```



Note that with Patch IB\*2\*488, the former option to force a claim to print at the clearinghouse has been removed.

## 6.7. UB-04 Claims

The following screens provide a simplified example of a UB-04 claim:

Step	Procedure
1	When processing a UB-04 claim, information on Screens 1 and 2 should be reviewed for
	correctness. Press the <b><enter></enter></b> key to move from one screen to the next.
2	On Screen 3, the payer information is reviewed for correctness. The patient may have more
	than one insurance policy. If the correct information is not displayed, select a section (1, 2, or
	3) and edit the necessary fields. Press the <b>Enter</b> > key to continue to Screen 5.

```
______
                           PAYER INFORMATION
[1] Rate Type : REIMBURSABLE INS.
                                      Form Type: UB-04
                                      Payer Sequence: Primary
   Responsible: INSURER
   Bill Payer : Blue Cross Fep
                                       Transmit: Yes
   Ins 1: Blue Cross Fep
                                            Policy #: RXXXXXXXX
   Grp #: 100 Whose: VETERAN
Grp Nm: STANDARD FAMILY Insd Sex: MALE
                                          Rel to Insd: PATIENT
                                           Insured: IB,PATIENT3
[2] Billing Provider Secondary IDs:
    Primary Payer: 00059001
    Secondary Payer:
                                        Tertiary Payer:
[3] Mailing Address:
                                                 Electronic ID: 12B54
   Blue Cross Fep
   P O Box 10401
   Birmingham, AL 352020401
<RET> to CONTINUE, 1-3 to EDIT, '^N' for screen N, or '^' to QUIT:
```

Step	Procedure
3	On Screen 5, enter sections <b>1-7</b> to type in the diagnosis information, the services/procedures
	provided and the date of service. Include the Admission Type Code, Occurrence, and
	Condition Code when required. Press the <b>Enter</b> > key to move to Screen 7.
	Note: After Patch IB*2*477 is installed users can enter a Priority (Type) of Visit to an
7	outpatient, institutional claim. The value will no longer be hard-coded with 9 – Information
	not available. The default value will be elective. This is a required field.
(i)	Note: A new fatal error message will prevent the authorization of a claim when the Total
7	Charge dollar amount does not equal the sum of the dollar amounts for the line items on the
	claim.

```
IB,PATIENT3 XX-XX-XXXX BILL#: K300XX - Outpat/UB-04 SCREEN <5>
______
                     EVENT - OUTPATIENT INFORMATION
[1] Event Date : XXX XX, XXXX
[2] Prin. Diag.: ABDOM PAIN, L L QUADR - 789.04
   Other Diag.: BENIGN NEOPLASM LG BOWEL - 211.3
   Other Diag.: DIVERTICULOSIS OF COLON - 562.10
[3] OP Visits : XXX XX, XXXX
   Type :
[4] Cod. Method: HCPCS
                                                       XXX XX, XXXX
   CPT Code : LESION REMOVE COLONOSCOPY 45384
   CPT Code : OFFICE/OUTPATIENT VISIT, NEW 99201
                                                   XXX XX, XXXX
   CPT Code : CHEST X-RAY 71010-ET
                                                        XXX XX, XXXX
[5] Rx. Refills: UNSPECIFIED [NOT REQUIRED]
[6] Pros. Items: UNSPECIFIED [NOT REQUIRED]
[7] Occ. Code : ONSET OF SYMPTOMS/ILLNESS
                                              XXX XX, XXXX
[8] Cond. Code : UNSPECIFIED [NOT REQUIRED]
[9] Value Code : UNSPECIFIED [NOT REQUIRED]
<RET> to CONTINUE, 1-9 to EDIT, '^N' for screen N, or '^' to QUIT:
```

Step	Procedure
4	If all information has been entered correctly, Screen 7 will be auto-populated (as shown below)
	with the necessary information to send the claim electronically. Make sure that the Disch Stat
	field in Section 1 is populated. Press the <b>Enter&gt;</b> key to move to Screen 8.



Note: Allowable dollar amounts have been increased to 9999999.99 before users will be forced to split lines.

IB, PATIENT3 XX-XX-XXXX BILL#: K300XX - Outpat/UB-04 BILLING - GENERAL INFORMATION Loc. of Care: HOSPITAL - INPT OR OPT (INCLU [1] Bill Type : 131 Charge Type : INSTITUTIONAL Disch Stat: DISCHARGED TO HOME OR SELF CAR Timeframe: ADMIT THRU DISCHARGE Form Type : UB-04 Bill Classif: OUTPATIENT Division: CHEYENNE VAMROC [2] Sensitive? : UNSPECIFIED Assignment: YES : XXX XX, XXXX [3] Bill From Bill To: XXX XX, XXXX : XXX XX, XXXX [4] OP Visits 750-GASTR-INST SVS \$2,137.44 OUTPATIENT VISIT [5] Rev. Code 45384 Rev. Code : 324-DX X-RAY/CHEST \$225.53 OUTPATIENT VISIT 71010 Rev. Code : 510-CLINIC \$108.92 OUTPATIENT VISIT 99201 OFFSET \$0.00 [NO OFFSET RECORDED] BILL TOTAL : \$2,471.89 [6] Rate Sched : (re-calculate charges) [7] Prior Claims: UNSPECIFIED <RET> to CONTINUE, 1-7 to EDIT, '^N' for screen N, or '^' to QUIT:

Step	Procedure
(i)	Note: After Patch IB*2*432, it will no longer be possible to authorize a Sensitive claim unless
7	users indicated that a Release of Information has been completed.
5	On Screens 8 and 9, enter any necessary Claim level data to the claim.
(i)	Note: IB*2*447 moved Screen 8, Section 3 Ambulance Information to a new Screen 9.

```
______
                     BILLING - CLAIM INFORMATION
[1] COB Non-Covered Charge Amt:
[2] Property Casualty Information
   Claim Number:
                                Contact Name:
   Date of 1st Contact:
                                Contact Phone:
[3] Surgical Codes for Anesthesia Claims
   Primary Code:
                                Secondary Code:
[4] Paperwork Attachment Information
                                Transmission Method: XX
   Report Type: NN
   Attachment Control #: 1234890701
[5] Disability Start Date:
                                Disability End Date:
[6] Assumed Care Date:
                                Relinquished Care Date:
<RET> to CONTINUE '^N' for screen N, or '^' to QUIT:
```



Note: For Worker's Compensation Claims Only (Rate Type = Worker's Comp.): The Paperwork Attachment Information will now AUTOMATICALLY print in CMS-1500 Box 19, in the following format: PWKNNFX1234890701.

IB,PATIENT	F BILL#:	K10001D -	Outpat/1500	SCREEN <9>

```
AMBULANCE INFORMATION
[1] Ambulance Transport Data
                                         D/O Location:
   P/U Address1:
                                         D/O Address1:
   P/U Address2:
                                         D/O Address2:
   P/U City:
                                         D/O City:
   P/U State/Zip:
                                         D/O State/Zip:
   Patient Weight: 195
                                         Transport Distance: 200
   Transport Reason: Patient was transported to nearest facility for care
                      of symptoms, complaints or both.
   R/T Purpose: Patient fell and sustained possible injuries to neck
   Stretcher Purpose: Patient unable to walk due to possible injuries to
                       neck
[2] Ambulance Certification Data
   Condition Indicator: 01 - Admitted to hospital
                         04 - Moved by stretcher
                         06 - Transported in emergency situation
                         08 - Visible hemorrhaging
                         09 - Medically necessary service
<RET> to CONTINUE '^N' for screen N, or '^' to QUIT:
```

Step	Procedure				
6	On Screen 10, enter <b>3</b> to enter the name of the Attending Physician. The claim level attending				
	is still required. An <b>outpatient</b> UB-04 claim can also contain a line-level or claim level				
	Referring, Operating and/or Other Operating Physician(s).				
	Remember: Patch IB*2*432 will make it possible to enter and transmit Line Level providers.				
( <b>i</b> )	Line Level and Claim Level providers should not be the same. Claim Level providers apply to				
the entire claim. Line Level providers are exceptions.					
	Note: With Patch IB*2*432, users cannot authorize a claim which has an Other Operating				
<b>(i)</b>	Physician unless there is an Operating Physician on the claim.				
	Note: Patch IB*2*432 will make it possible to enter a Referral Number for each payer on the				
claim.					

```
SCREEN <10>
______
                    BILLING - SPECIFIC INFORMATION
[1] Bill Remarks
    - FL-80
                  : UNSPECIFIED [NOT REQUIRED]
   - FL-80 : UNSPECIFIED [NOT REQUIRED]
ICN/DCN(s) : UNSPECIFIED [NOT REQUIRED]
Auth/Referral : UNSPECIFIED [NOT REQUIRED]
   Admission Source : PHYSICIAN REFERRAL
[2] Pt Reason f/Visit : COUGH - 786.2
[3] Providers
    - ATTENDING (MD) : UNSPECIFIED
                                        Taxonomy: UNSPECIFIED
[4] Other Facility (VA/non): UNSPECIFIED [NOT REQUIRED]
[5] Billing Provider : CHEYENNE VAMC
   Taxonomy Code
                   : 282N00000X
                   : NO FORCED PRINT
[6] Force To Print?
[7] Provider ID Maint : (Edit Provider ID information)
<RET> to CONTINUE, 1-7 to EDIT, '^N' for screen N, or '^' to QUIT:
```



The Primary ID (NPI) for the Attending, Operating or Other Operating Physician is always transmitted with a claim.



The Secondary IDs for the Attending, Operating or Other Operating Physician are determined from what the user enters and from entries in Provider ID Maintenance.



If users have set a default ID type and made it required for the current or other payers, the claim cannot be authorized if the physician does not have an ID of that type defined.



Note: A fatal error message will prevent users from authorizing an adjustment claim, Type of Bill Frequency Code of 7 or 8, in which the destination payer (primary/secondary/tertiary) individual control number (ICN/DCN) is not present

When a provider is first added to Screen 10, the user will be shown a screen that contains a list of all the provider's IDs, the ID type and, optionally, the care unit on file for the provider's IDs. This will include the provider's own IDs, the provider's IDs assigned by the insurance company, the insurance company defaults, if any, and all IDs assigned to the provider by care unit.

The first 2 entries in this list will always be:

- 1 NO SECONDARY ID NEEDED
- 2 ADD AN ID FOR THIS CLAIM ONLY



Any ID entered on Screen 10 will automatically override any default provider secondary ID that exists for the same ID Qualifier for this claim ONLY.

```
**** SECONDARY PERFORMING PROVIDER IDS ****

PRIMARY INSURANCE CO: BLUE CROSS CA (WY)

PROVIDER: IB, PHYSICIAN4 (ATTENDING)

INS. COMPANY'S DEFAULT SECONDARY ID TYPE IS: BLUE CROSS ID

SELECT A SECONDARY ID OR ACTION FROM THE LIST BELOW:

1 - NO SECONDARY ID NEEDED
2 - ADD AN ID FOR THIS CLAIM ONLY
3 - <DEFAULT> XXXXBCROSS BLUE CROSS ID
4 - WYXXXX ST LIC (WY)

Selection: 3//
```

If there is a default secondary ID found, based on the insurance company parameters and the Provider ID is defined in the Provider ID Maintenance, this will be the 3rd entry in the list and will be preceded with the text **DEFAULT**>. If this ID exists, the default for the Selection prompt will be **3.** 

If no default ID exists, the default for the selection prompt will be 1 - No Secondary ID needed.

Any care units assigned to an ID using Provider ID Maintenance are displayed at the far right of the ID line. You no longer have to enter a care unit on the bill.

You can make a selection from the list by choosing the number preceding the ID you want to assign to the provider for the bill. This will add both the ID Qualifier and the ID number to the claim.



Note: If the Provider has multiple IDs defined, the one you select or the new one time only ID that you enter, will appear on Screen 10 and will be the first ID sent but the system will still transmit the remaining IDs. The one you select will just be the first one transmitted. The maximum number that will be transmitted is five.



Note: With Patch IB\*2\*432, IDs for Line Level providers are determined in the same manner as Claim Level Providers.

If none of the IDs are valid for the provider for the claim, you can add a new ID for this claim only.

Step	Procedure			
7	At the <b>Selection</b> prompt, type <b>2</b> to add an ID for this claim only.			
8	At the <b>PRIM INS PERF PROV SECONDARY ID TYPE</b> : prompt, enter the ID Qualifier			
	that the primary payer requires as a secondary ID type. Type two question marks (??) to see			
	the list of possible choices. (For this example, type <b>Location Number</b> as the secondary ID			
	Qualifier).			
9	At the <b>PRIM INS PERF PROV SECONDARY ID</b> : prompt, enter the <b>ID</b> number provided			
	by the payer. In this example, type <b>XXXXA</b> .			

```
Selection: 3// 2

PRIM INS PERF PROV SECONDARY ID TYPE: ??

Choose from:
BLUE CROSS ID
BLUE SHIELD ID
COMMERCIAL ID
LOCATION NUMBER
MEDICARE PART A
MEDICARE PART B

PRIM INS PERF PROV SECONDARY ID TYPE: LOCATION NUMBER
PRIM INS PERF PROV SECONDARY ID: XXXXA
```

After an ID and ID Qualifier are added to the claim for a provider, the provider's name and the selected ID are displayed on Screen 10. These fields can be edited/deleted.

If a physician/provider is deleted, the next time the provider entry is accessed, the list of valid IDs will be displayed again.

Valid Secondary ID Types for Current Payer				
Attending/Referring/Operating/Other Operating	State License; Blue Cross; Blue Shield; Medicare			
(UB-04)	Part A; UPIN; TRICARE; Commercial ID;			
	Location Number; Network ID; SSN; State			
	Industrial and Accident Provider			
Rendering/Referring/Supervising (1500)	State License; Blue Shield; Medicare Part B;			
	UPIN; TRICARE; Commercial ID; Location			
	Number; Network ID; SSN; State Industrial and			
	Accident Provider			

Valid Secondary ID Types for Other Payer (Not Current)				
Attending/Operating/Other (UB-04)	Blue Cross; Blue Shield; Medicare; Commercial			
	ID; Location Number			
Rendering (1500)	Blue Shield; Medicare Part A and Part B;			
	Commercial ID; Location Number; Network ID			
Referring (1500)	Blue Shield; Medicare Part A and Part B;			
	Commercial ID; Location Number; Network ID			
Supervising (1500)	Blue Shield; Medicare Part A and Part B;			
	Commercial ID; Network ID			

Step	Procedure			
10	At the <b>RET</b> to Continue: prompt (any screen), enter <b>?PRV</b> to see summary information			

about a particular provider.

```
IB,PATIENT3 XX-XX-XXXX BILL#: K300XX - Outpat/UB-04 SCREEN <10>
______
                                             BILLING - SPECIFIC INFORMATION
[1] Bill Remarks
    - FL-80
                   : UNSPECIFIED [NOT REQUIRED]
   - FL-80 : UNSPECIFIED [NOT REQUIRED]
ICN/DCN(s) : UNSPECIFIED [NOT REQUIRED]
Auth/Referral : UNSPECIFIED [NOT REQUIRED]
   Admission Source : PHYSICIAN REFERRAL
[2] Pt Reason f/Visit : COUGH - 786.2
[3] Providers
    - ATTENDING (MD) : IB, DOCTOR4
                                         Taxonomy: 208G00000X (33)
[4] Other Facility (VA/non): UNSPECIFIED [NOT REQUIRED]
[5] Billing Provider : CHEYENNE VAMC
   Taxonomy Code : 282N00000X
[6] Force To Print? : NO FORCED PRINT
[7] Provider ID Maint : (Edit Provider ID information)
<RET> to CONTINUE, 1-7 to EDIT, '^N' for screen N, or '^' to QUIT: ?PRV
(V)A or (N)on-VA Provider: V// A PROVIDER
This is a display of provider specific information.
This bill is UB-04/Outpatient
This is a display of provider specific information.
This bill is UB-04/Outpatient
The valid provider functions for this bill are:
1 REFERRING SITUATIONAL - ALREADY ON BILL
2 OPERATING
                  SITUATIONAL - NOT ON BILL
                 SITUATIONAL - ALREADY ON BILL
3 RENDERING
                  REQUIRED - ALREADY ON BILL
4 ATTENDING
 OTHER OPERATING OPTIONAL - NOT ON BILL
Select PROVIDER NAME: IB, Doctor RAD
                                     PΙ
_____
Signature Name: DOCTOR RAD IB
Signature Title:
       Degree: MD
           NPI: 1112220037
    License(s): WY: 1289340B
  Person Class: V183001
 PROVIDER TYPE: Allopathic and Osteopathic Physicians
 CLASSIFICATION: Radiology
SPECIALIZATION: Body Imaging
      TAXONOMY: 2085B0100X (888)
     EFFECTIVE: 6/7/10
RC Provider Group: None
Select PROVIDER NAME:
```

Step	Procedure			
1.1	At the <b><ret> to Continue</ret></b> : prompt (any screen), enter <b>?ID</b> to see what IDs will be			
11	transmitted with the claim.			

```
IB, PATIENT3 XX-XX-XXXX BILL#: K300XX - Outpat/UB-04 SCREEN <10>
______
                      BILLING - SPECIFIC INFORMATION
[1] Bill Remarks
   - FL-80
ICN/DCN(s)
                    : UNSPECIFIED [NOT REQUIRED]
   ICN/DCN(s) : UNSPECIFIED [NOT REQUIRED]
Auth/Referral : UNSPECIFIED [NOT REQUIRED]
Admission Source : PHYSICIAN REFERRAL
[2] Pt Reason f/Visit : COUGH - 786.2
[3] Providers
    - REFERRING (MD) : IB, DOCTOR GP
                                              Taxonomy: 208G00000X (33)
                             [P]VAD000 [S]830168494
   - RENDERING (MD) : IB, DOCTOR CARD
                                              Taxonomy: 207RA0000X (33)
                             [P]VAD000 [S]830168494
    - ATTENDING (MD) : IB, DOCTOR4
                                               Taxonomy: 207XS0106X (40)
                             [P]VAD000 [S]830168494
[4] Other Facility (VA/non): UNSPECIFIED [NOT REQUIRED]
[5] Billing Provider : CHEYENNE VAMC
   Taxonomy Code : 282N00000X
[6] Force To Print? : NO FORCED PRINT
[7] Provider ID Maint : (Edit Provider ID information)
<RET> to CONTINUE, 1-7 to EDIT, '^N' for screen N, or '^' to QUIT: ?ID
If this bill is transmitted electronically, the following IDs will be sent:
 Primary Ins Co: BLUE CROSS CA (WY)
                                                    <<<Current Ins
Secondary Ins Co: AETNA US HEALTHCARE
Provider IDs: (VistA Records OP1,OP2,OP4,OP8,OP9,OPR2,OPR3,OPR4,OPR5,OPR8):
    ATTENDING: IB, DOCTOR4
       NPI:
                                       8731245386
       Secondary IDs
       (P) BLUE CROSS
                                       VADOOO
    REFERRING: IB, DOCTOR GP
       NPI:
                                       8731245394
        (P) BLUE CROSS
                                       VAD000
    RENDERING: IB, DOCTOR CARD
       NPT:
                                       1112220029
       (P) BLUE CROSS
                                       VAD000
Billing Provider Name and ID Information
    Billing Provider: CHEYENNE VAMC
    Billing Provider NPI: 1164471991
    Billing Provider Tax ID (VistA Record PRV): 830168494
    Billing Provider Secondary IDs (VistA Record CI1A):
        (P) PROVIDER SITE NUMBER 0000
                                                     <<<System Generated ID
       (P) BLUE CROSS
                                       007484
Service Line Providers
    Service Line: 3
    RENDERING: IB, DOCTOR RAD
       NPI:
                                       1112220037
        (P) BLUE CROSS
                                       VAD000
        (P) EIN
                                       022221111
        (P) STATE LICENSE
                                       1289340B
Press ENTER to continue
```

Step	Procedure			
12	Press the <b>Enter</b> > key to move through the fields. At the <b>Want To Authorize Bill At This</b>			
	Time?: and Authorize Bill Generation?: prompts, enter Yes. The claim is now complete and			
	will be transmitted to the FSC in Austin at the next regularly scheduled transmission time.			

```
WANT TO EDIT SCREENS? NO// <ENTER>
WANT TO AUTHORIZE BILL AT THIS TIME? No// YES
AUTHORIZE BILL GENERATION?: YES
Adding bill to BILL TRANSMISSION File.

Bill will be submitted electronically
Passing completed Bill to Accounts Receivable. Bill is no longer editable.
Completed Bill Successfully sent to Accounts Receivable.

This Bill Can Not Be Printed Until Transmit Confirmed

This Outpatient INSTITUTIONAL bill may have corresponding PROFESSIONAL charges.
```

## 6.8. CMS-1500 Claims

The following screens provide a simplified example of a CMS-1500 claim.

Step	Procedure	
1	When processing a CMS-1500 claim, information on Screens 1 and 2 should be reviewed for	
	correctness. Press the the <b><enter></enter></b> key to move from one screen to the next.	
2	On Screen 3, the payer information is reviewed for correctness. The patient may have more	
	than one insurance policy. If the correct information is not displayed, select a section (1, 2, or 3	
	) and edit the necessary fields. Press the <b>Enter</b> > key to continue to Screen 4.	

```
IB,PATIENT3 XX-XX-XXXX BILL#: K300XX - Inpat/1500
                                                   SCREEN <3>
______
                         PAYER INFORMATION
[1] Rate Type : REIMBURSABLE INS.
                                    Form Type: CMS 1500
   Responsible: INSURER
                                    Payer Sequence: Primary
   Bill Payer : Blue Cross Fep
                                     Transmit: Yes
   Ins 1: Blue Cross Fep
                                          Policy #: R00000000
   Grp #: 100
                       Whose: VETERAN
                                         Rel to Insd: PATIENT
   Grp Nm: STANDARD FAMILY Insd Sex: MALE
                                         Insured: IB, PATIENT3
[2] Billing Provider Secondary IDs:
   Primary : 010100
   Secondary:
                                    Tertiary :
[3] Mailing Address:
                                              Electronic ID: 12B54
   Blue Cross Fep
   P O Box 10401
   Birmingham, AL 352020401
<RET> to CONTINUE, 1-3 to EDIT, '^N' for screen N, or '^' to QUIT:
```

Step	Procedure
3	Specify the correct diagnosis and procedure code(s) that must be on this claim. Press the
	<b>Enter&gt;</b> key to move to Screen 6.

Step	Procedure				
4	Verify that the Form Type is CMS-1500 and that the date of billing is entered. Make sure the				
	Disch Stat field is populated. If all the data have been entered correctly, section 5 should				
	display the correct revenue codes and costs. Press the <b>Enter</b> > key to move to Screen 8.				
(i)	Note: There is a new non-fatal Warning message when a claim contains a Revenue code(s)				
7	which generates a zero dollar amount charge.				
	Note: After Patch IB*2*432, it will no longer be possible to authorize a Sensitive claim unless				
4	users indicated that a Release of Information has been completed.				
	Note: After Patch IB*2*432, Section 1 of screens 6/7 will no longer have fields for Covered,				
( <u>i</u> )	non-Covered or Co-insurance Days. This information will need to be added to a claim using				
-4-	Condition Codes.				
	Note: Allowable dollar amounts have been increased to 9999999.99 before users will be forced				
\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\	to split lines.				
	Note: After Patch IB*2*432, it will be possible to add line-level Additional OB Minutes to an				
( <b>i</b> )	anesthesia claim for an Obstetric procedure that requires more than the normal amount of				
1	minutes.				

IB,PATIENT3 XX-	-XX-XXXX BILL#:	K300XX - Outpat	/1500	SCREEN <7>
=========	BILLIN	:========== IG - GENERAL INFO	RMATION	===========
[1] Bill Type	: 131	Loc. of Care:	HOSPITAL - IN	PT OR OPT (INCLU
				HOME OR SELF CAR
	: CMS-1500			
Bill Classif	: OUTPATIENT	Division:	CHEYENNE VAMR	OC
[2] Sensitive?			ignment: YES	
	: OCT 12, 2010		Bill To: OCT	13, 2010
[4] OP Visits				
= =			•	OUTPATIENT VISIT
	: \$0.00 [	NO OFFSET RECORD	ED]	
	\$45.30			
	: (re-calculate c	harges)		
[7] Prior Claims	: UNSPECIFIED			
<ret> to CONTINUE, 1-7 to EDIT, '^N' for screen N, or '^' to QUIT:</ret>				

Step	Procedure
5	On Screens 8 and 9, enter any necessary Claim level data to the claim.
<b>i</b>	Note: IB*2*447 moved Screen 8, Section 3 Ambulance Information to a new Screen 9.
<b>i</b>	Note: IB*2*448 moved Screen 10

```
SCREEN <8>
______
                        BILLING - CLAIM INFORMATION
[1] COB Non-Covered Charge Amt:
[2] Property Casualty Information
   Claim Number:
                                     Contact Name:
   Date of 1st Contact:
                                     Contact Phone:
[3] Surgical Codes for Anesthesia Claims
   Primary Code:
                                     Secondary Code:
[4] Paperwork Attachment Information
                                     Transmission Method:
   Report Type:
   Attachment Control #:
[5] Disability Start Date:
                                     Disability End Date:
[6] Assumed Care Date:
                                     Relinquished Care Date:
[7] Special Program:??
      This is the Special Program with which a claim is associated. Refer to
      MEDICARE regulations to decide when to use this field.
    Choose from:
              EPSDT/CHAP
      01
      02
              Phys Handicapped Children Program
      03
              Special Fed Funding
      05
              Disability
      07
              Induced Abortion - Danger to Life
      08
              Induced Abortion - Rape or Incest
      09
              2nd Opinion/Surgery
Special Program:
[8] Homebound: ??
      This is to indicate that the patient is homebound or
      institutionalized. Refer to MEDICARE regulations on when to
      use this field.
    Choose from:
      n
      1
              YES
Homebound:
[9] Date Last Seen:??
      This is the date a patient was last seen. Refer to MEDICARE
      regulations on when to use this field.
Date Last Seen:
<RET> to CONTINUE '^N' for screen N, or '^' to QUIT:
```



Note: IB\*2\*488 moved the following Screen 10 fields to Screen 8: Special Program; Date Last Seen; Homebound. These fields no longer print in Box 19.

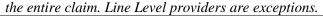


Note: The prompts on Screen 8 are smart prompts, available for the correct form type.

IB, PATIENT MRA	XX-XX-XXXX	BILL#: K20003E - Outpat/1500	SCREEN <9>	
AMBULANCE INFORMATION				
[1] Ambulance Transport Data				
D/O Location:				
P/U Address1:		D/O Address1:		

```
P/U Address2:
                                         D/O Address2:
   P/U City:
                                         D/O City:
   P/U State/Zip:
                                         D/O State/Zip:
   Patient Weight:
                                         Transport Distance:
   Transport Reason:
   R/T Purpose:
   Stretcher Purpose:
[2] Ambulance Certification Data
   Condition Indicator: 12 - Confined to a bed or chair
                         01 - Admitted to hospital
<RET> to CONTINUE, 1-2 to EDIT, '^N' for screen N, or '^' to QUIT: 1
P/U Address1:
P/U Address 2:
P/U City:
P/U State:
P/U Zip:
D/O Location:
D/O Address1:
D/O Address2:
D/O City:
D/O State:
D/O Zip:
Patient Weight:
Transport Distance:
Transport Reason:
R/T Purpose:
Stretcher Purpose:
<RET> to CONTINUE, 1-2 to EDIT, '^N' for screen N, or '^' to QUIT: 2
Select Ambulance Condition Indicator: 01// ?
   Answer with AMBULANCE CONDITION INDICATOR
   Choose from:
   12
   01
        You may enter a new AMBULANCE CONDITION INDICATOR, if you wish
        Select an Ambulance Condition Indicator. Answer must be 1-2
        characters in length.
        This limits the entry to five condition indicators.
  Answer with AMBULANCE CONDITION INDICATORS CODE
   Choose from:
            Confined to a bed or chair
   12
   01
             Admitted to hospital
             Moved by stretcher
   04
             Unconscious or in Shock
             Transported in emergency situation
   07
             Had to be physically restrained
   80
             Visible hemorrhaging
            Medically necessary service
   09
Select Ambulance Condition Indicator: 01//
```

S	tep	Procedure	
	6	From Screen 10, select section 3 to enter the name of the <b>Rendering Provider</b> if necessary.	
		Enter a <b>Referring Provider</b> and/or <b>Supervising Provider</b> if required by the payer for the	
		procedure codes on the claim.	
		Remember: Patch IB*2*432 will make it possible to enter and transmit Line Level providers.	
	<del>√</del> /	Line Level and Claim Level providers should not be the same. Claim Level providers apply to	





Note: After Patch IB\*2\*432, it will no longer be possible to authorize a Sensitive claim unless users indicate that a Release of Information has been completed.

```
XX-XX-XXXX BILL#: K300XX - Outpat/1500 SCREEN <10>
IB, PATIENT3
______
                      BILLING - SPECIFIC INFORMATION
[1] Unable To Work From: UNSPECIFIED [NOT REQUIRED]
   Unable To Work To : UNSPECIFIED [NOT REQUIRED]
[2] ICN/DCN(s) : UNSPECIFIED [NOT REQUIRED]
   Tx Auth. Code(s) : UNSPECIFIED [NOT REQUIRED]
[3] Providers
    - RENDERING (MD) : IB, DOCTOR4
                                            Taxonomy: 00000000X
                           [P]XXXXBCROSS
[4] Other Facility (VA/non): UNSPECIFIED [NOT REQUIRED]
   Lab CLIA # : UNSPECIFIED [NOT REQUIRED]
   Mammography Cert # : UNSPECIFIED [NOT REQUIRED]
[5] Chiropractic Data : UNSPECIFIED [NOT REQUIRED]
[6] Form Locator 19 : UNSPECIFIED [NOT REQUIRED]
[7] Billing Provider : CHEYENNE VAMC
Taxonomy Code
[8] Force To Print?
                     : 282N00000X
                     : NO FORCED PRINT
[9] Provider ID Maint : (Edit Provider ID information)
<RET> to CONTINUE, 1-6 to EDIT, '^N' for screen N, or '^' to QUIT:
```



The Primary ID (NPI) for the Attending, Operating or Other Physician is always transmitted with a claim.



The Secondary IDs for the Attending, Operating or Other Physician are determined from what the user enters and from entries in Provider ID Maintenance.



If users have set a default ID type and made it required for the current or other payer, the claim cannot be authorized if the physician does not have an ID of that type defined.

When a provider is first added to Screen 10, the user will be shown a screen that contains a list of all the provider's IDs, the ID type and, optionally, the care unit on file for the provider's IDs. This will include the provider's own IDs, the provider's IDs assigned by the insurance company, the insurance company defaults, if any, and all IDs assigned to the provider by care unit.

The first 2 entries in this list will always be:

- 1 NO SECONDARY ID NEEDED
- 2 ADD AN ID FOR THIS CLAIM ONLY



Any ID entered on Screen 10 will automatically override any default provider secondary ID that exists for the same ID Qualifier for this claim ONLY.

```
**** SECONDARY PERFORMING PROVIDER IDS ****

PRIMARY INSURANCE CO: BLUE CROSS CA (WY)

PROVIDER: IB,PHYSICIAN4 (ATTENDING)

INS. COMPANY'S DEFAULT SECONDARY ID TYPE IS: BLUE SHIELD ID
```

Revised: August 2014

```
SELECT A SECONDARY ID OR ACTION FROM THE LIST BELOW:

1 - NO SECONDARY ID NEEDED
2 - ADD AN ID FOR THIS CLAIM ONLY
3 - <DEFAULT> XXXXBSHIELD BLUE SHIELD ID
4 - WYXXXX ST LIC (WY)

Selection: 3//
```

If there is a default secondary ID found, based on the insurance company parameters and the Provider ID is defined in the Provider ID Maintenance, this will be the 3rd entry in the list and will be preceded with the text **DEFAULT**>. If this ID exists, the default for the Selection prompt will be **3.** 

If no default ID exists, the default for the selection prompt will be 1 - No Secondary ID needed.

Any care units assigned to an ID using Provider ID Maintenance are displayed at the far right of the ID line. You no longer have to enter a care unit on the bill.

You can make a selection from the list by choosing the number preceding the ID you want to assign to the provider for the bill. This will add both the ID Qualifier and the ID number to the claim.



Note: If the Provider has multiple IDs defined, the one you select or the new one time only ID that you enter, will appear on Screen 10 and will be the first ID sent but the system will still transmit the remaining IDs. The one you select will just be the first one transmitted. The maximum number that will be transmitted is five.

If none of the IDs are valid for the provider for the claim, you can add a new ID for this claim only.

Step	Procedure	
7	At the <b>Selection</b> prompt, type <b>2</b> to add an ID for this claim only.	
8	At the <b>PRIM INS PERF PROV SECONDARY ID TYPE</b> : prompt, enter the ID Qualifier	
	that the primary payer requires as a secondary ID type. Type two question marks (??) to see	
	the list of possible choices. (For this example, type <b>Location Number</b> as the secondary ID	
	Qualifier).	
9	At the <b>PRIM INS PERF PROV SECONDARY ID</b> : prompt, enter the <b>ID</b> number provided	
	by the payer. In this example, type <b>XXXXA</b> .	

```
Selection: 3// 2
PRIM INS PERF PROV SECONDARY ID TYPE: ??
Choose from:
BLUE CROSS ID
BLUE SHIELD ID
COMMERCIAL ID
LOCATION NUMBER
```

```
MEDICARE PART A
MEDICARE PART B

PRIM INS PERF PROV SECONDARY ID TYPE: LOCATION NUMBER
PRIM INS PERF PROV SECONDARY ID: XXXXXA
```

After an ID and ID Qualifier are added to the claim for a provider, the provider's name and the selected ID are displayed on Screen 8. These fields can be edited/deleted.

If a physician/provider is deleted, the next time the provider entry is accessed, the list of valid IDs will be displayed again.

Valid Secondary ID Ty	pes for Current Payer
Attending/Operating/Other (UB-04)	State License; Blue Cross; Blue Shield; Medicare
	Part A; UPIN; TRICARE; Commercial ID;
	Location Number; Network ID; SSN; State
	Industrial and Accident Provider
Rendering/Referring/Supervising (1500)	State License; Blue Shield; Medicare Part B;
	UPIN; TRICARE; Commercial ID; Location
	Number; Network ID; SSN; State Industrial and
	Accident Provider

Valid Secondary ID Types for Other Payer (Not Current)		
Attending/Operating/Other (UB-04)	Blue Cross; Blue Shield; Medicare Part A and Part	
	B; UPIN; TRICARE; Commercial ID; Location	
	Number	
Rendering (1500)	Blue Shield; Medicare Part A and Part B;	
	Commercial ID; Location Number; Network ID	
Referring (1500)	Blue Shield; Medicare Part A and Part B;	
	Commercial ID; Location Number; Network ID	
Supervising (1500)	Blue Shield; Medicare Part A and Part B;	
	Commercial ID; Network ID	

Step	Procedure	
10	At the <b>RET</b> to Continue: prompt (any screen), enter <b>?PRV</b> to see summary information	
10	about a particular provider.	

```
IB,PATIENT3 XX-XX-XXXX BILL#: K300XX - Outpat/UB04 SCREEN <10>
______
                                            BILLING - SPECIFIC INFORMATION
[1] Bill Remarks
                  : UNSPECIFIED [NOT REQUIRED]
   ICN/DCN(s)
                  : UNSPECIFIED [NOT REQUIRED]
   Auth/Referral : UNSPECIFIED [NOT REQUIRED]
   Admission Source : PHYSICIAN REFERRAL
                    :
[3] Providers
    - RENDERING (MD) : IB, DOCTOR4
                                         Taxonomy: 390200000X
                              [P]XXXXBCROSS
[4] Other Facility (VA/non): UNSPECIFIED [NOT REQUIRED]
   Lab CLIA # : UNSPECIFIED [NOT REQUIRED]
   Mammography Cert # : UNSPECIFIED [NOT REQUIRED]
[5] Chiropractic Data : UNSPECIFIED [NOT REQUIRED]
[6] Form Locator 19 : UNSPECIFIED [NOT REQUIRED]
[7] Billing Provider : MONTGOMERY VAMC
Taxonomy Code : 282N00000X
[8] Force To Print? : NO FORCED B
                    : NO FORCED PRINT
[9] Provider ID Maint : (Edit Provider ID information)
<RET> to CONTINUE, 1-7 to EDIT, '^N' for screen N, or '^' to QUIT: PRV
(V)A or (N)on-VA Provider: V// NON-VA PROVIDER
Select NON-VA PROVIDER NAME: IB, OUTSIDEDOC
                                            OI
Signature Name: OUTSIDEDOC IB
          NPI: 1234567892
    License(s): None Active on X/X/XX
  Person Class: V115500
 PROVIDER TYPE: Allopathic and Osteopathic Physicians
 CLASSIFICATION: Resident, Allopathic (includes Interns, Residents, Fellows)
SPECIALIZATION:
     TAXONOMY: 390200000X (144)
                             Select NON-VA PROVIDER NAME:
```

Step	Procedure	
1.1	At the <b><ret> to Continue</ret></b> : prompt (any screen), enter <b>?ID</b> to see what IDs will be	
11	transmitted with the claim.	

```
IB,PATIENT3 XX-XX-XXXX BILL#: K300XX - Outpat/UB04 SCREEN <10>
______
                     BILLING - SPECIFIC INFORMATION
[1] Bill Remarks
                    : UNSPECIFIED [NOT REQUIRED]
    - FL-80
   ICN/DCN(s)
                    : UNSPECIFIED [NOT REQUIRED]
   Auth/Referral : UNSPECIFIED [NOT REQUIRED]
   Admission Source : PHYSICIAN REFERRAL
                    :
[3] Providers
    - RENDERING (MD) : IB, DOCTOR4
                                           Taxonomy: 000000000X
                                [P]XXXXBCROSS
[4] Other Facility (VA/non): UNSPECIFIED [NOT REQUIRED]
   Lab CLIA # : UNSPECIFIED [NOT REQUIRED]
   Mammography Cert # : UNSPECIFIED [NOT REQUIRED]
[5] Chiropractic Data : UNSPECIFIED [NOT REQUIRED]
[6] Form Locator 19 : UNSPECIFIED [NOT REQUIRED]
[7] Billing Provider : MONTGOMERY VAMC
   Taxonomy Code : 282N00000X
Force To Print? : NO FORCED I
[8] Force To Print?
                     : NO FORCED PRINT
[9] Provider ID Maint : (Edit Provider ID information)
<RET> to CONTINUE, 1-7 to EDIT, '^N' for screen N, or '^' to QUIT: ?ID
IF THIS BILL IS TRANSMITTED ELECTRONICALLY, THE FOLLOWING IDS WILL BE SENT:
PRIMARY INS CO: BLUE CROSS CA (WY) <<<Current Ins
SECONDARY INS CO: TPM TRUST
PROVIDER IDs: (VISTA RECORDS OP1, OP2, OP4, OP8, OP9, OPR2, OPR3, OPR4, OPR5, OPR8):
    ATTENDING/RENDERING: IB, DOCTOR 4
      NPI:
                               000000000x
      SSN:
                               XXXXXXXX
      SECONDARY IDs
       (P) LOCATION NUMBER
                                XXXXA
       (P) BLUE CROSS ID
                                XXXXBCROSS
       (P) ST LIC (WY)
                                WYXXXX
```

Step	Procedure	
12	Press the <b>Enter</b> > key to move through the fields. At the <b>Want To Authorize Bill At This</b>	
	Time?: and Authorize Bill Generation?: prompts, enter Yes. The claim is now complete and	
	will be transmitted to the FSC at the next regularly scheduled transmission time.	

```
Executing A/R edits
No A/R errors found

WANT TO EDIT SCREENS? NO//

THIS BILL WILL BE TRANSMITTED ELECTRONICALLY

WANT TO AUTHORIZE BILL AT THIS TIME? No// YES
AUTHORIZE BILL GENERATION?: YES
Adding bill to BILL TRANSMISSION File.

Bill will be submitted electronically
Passing completed Bill to Accounts Receivable. Bill is no longer editable.
Completed Bill Successfully sent to Accounts Receivable.

This Bill Can Not Be Printed Until Transmit Confirmed
```

## 6.9. Lab Claims

EDI Enhanced HIPAA format allows users to enter a CLIA# when billing for certain laboratory procedures. The VA's CLIA# must be entered on Screen 8 when billing a Medicare secondary payer for laboratory and pathology procedures that are not reimbursed in full by Medicare.

The following screens provide a simplified example of a lab claim:

Step	Procedure	
1	When processing a Laboratory claim, information on Screens 1 and 2 should be reviewed for	
	correctness. Press the <b><enter></enter></b> key to move from one screen to the next.	
2	On Screen 3, the payer information is reviewed for correctness. The patient may have more	
	than one insurance policy. If the correct information is not displayed, select a section (1, 2, or	
	3) and edit the necessary fields. Press the <b>Enter&gt;</b> key to continue to Screen 5.	

```
IB, PATIENT3 XX-XX-XXXX BILL#: K300XX - Outpat/1500 SCREEN <3>
PAYER INFORMATION
[1] Rate Type : REIMBURSABLE INS. Form Type: CMS 1500
   Responsible: INSURER
                                      Payer Sequence: Primary
   Bill Payer : Blue Cross Fep
                                        Transmit: Yes
   Ins 1: Blue Cross Fep

Grp #: 100 Whose: VETERAN

Grp Nm: STANDARD FAMILY Insd Sex: MALE
                                             Policy #: R00000000
                                             Rel to Insd: PATIENT
                                             Insured: IB, PATIENT3
[2] Billing Provider Secondary IDs:
   Primary : 010100
   Secondary:
                                        Tertiary:
[3] Mailing Address:
                                                  Electronic ID: 12B54
   Blue Cross Fep
   P O Box 10401
   Birmingham, AL 352020401
<RET> to CONTINUE, 1-3 to EDIT, '^N' for screen N, or '^' to QUIT:
```

Step	Procedure
3	Specify the correct diagnosis and procedure code(s) that must be on this claim. Press the
	<b>Enter&gt;</b> key to move to Screen 7.

```
______
                   EVENT - OUTPATIENT INFORMATION
[1] Event Date : XX XX,XXXX
[2] Prin. Diag.: URINARY FREQUENCY - 788.41
[3] OP Visits : XXX XX,XXXX
[4] Cod. Method: HCPCS
  CPT Code : URINALYSIS, AUTO W/SCOPE 81001
                                         XXX XX,XXXX
   CPT Code : URINE BACTERIA CULTURE 87088
                                           XXX XX,XXXX
[5] Rx. Refills: UNSPECIFIED [NOT REQUIRED]
[6] Pros. Items: UNSPECIFIED [NOT REQUIRED]
[7] Occ. Code : UNSPECIFIED [NOT REQUIRED]
[8] Cond. Code: UNSPECIFIED [NOT REQUIRED]
[9] Value Code : UNSPECIFIED [NOT REQUIRED]
<RET> to CONTINUE, 1-9 to EDIT, '^N' for screen N, or '^' to QUIT:
```

Step	Procedure
4	Verify that the Form Type is CMS-1500 and that the date of billing is entered. Make sure the
	Disch Stat field is populated. If all the data have been entered correctly, section 5 should
	display the correct revenue codes and costs. Press the <b>Enter</b> > key to move to Screen 8.

```
IB,PATIENT3 XX-XX-XXXX BILL#: K300XX - Outpat/1500
                                                        SCREEN <7>
______
                     BILLING - GENERAL INFORMATION
[1] Bill Type : 131
                       Loc. of Care: HOSPITAL - INPT OR OPT (INCLU
                              Disch Stat: DISCHARGED TO HOME OR SELF CAR
   Charge Type : PROFESSIONAL
   Form Type : CMS-1500
                                Timeframe: ADMIT THRU DISCHARGE
   Bill Classif: OUTPATIENT
                                 Division: CHEYENNE VAMROCY VAMC
[2] Sensitive? : UNSPECIFIED
[3] Bill From : XXX XX,XXXX
                                         Assignment: YES
Bill To: XXX XX,XXXX
[4] OP Visits : XXX XX,XXXX
[5] Rev. Code : 306-LAB/BACT-MICRO
                                               $33.20 OUTPATIENT VISIT
                                    87088
   Rev. Code : 307-GASTR-INST SVS 81001
                                              $12.77 OUTPATIENT VISIT
   OFFSET : $0.00 [NO OFFSET RECORDED]
   BILL TOTAL : $45.97
[6] Rate Sched : (re-calculate charges)
[7] Prior Claims: UNSPECIFIED
<RET> to CONTINUE, 1-7 to EDIT, '^N' for screen N, or '^' to QUIT:
```

Step	Procedure
5	On Screens 8 and 9, enter any necessary Claim level data to the claim and press the ENTER
	key to move to Screen 10.
<b>(i)</b>	Note: IB*2*447 moved Screen 8, Section 3 Ambulance Information to a new Screen 9.

```
IB, PATIENT MRA XX-XX-XXXX BILL#: K20003D - Outpat/1500 SCREEN <8>
______
                      BILLING - CLAIM INFORMATION
[1] COB Non-Covered Charge Amt:
[2] Property Casualty Information
   Claim Number:
                                    Contact Name:
   Date of 1st Contact:
                                    Contact Phone:
[3] Surgical Codes for Anesthesia Claims
   Primary Code:
                                   Secondary Code:
[4] Paperwork Attachment Information
   Report Type:
                                   Transmission Method:
   Attachment Control #:
[5] Disability Start Date: Disability End Date: Relinquished Care Date:
[7] Special Program:
[8] Homebound:
[9] Date Last Seen:
<RET> to CONTINUE '^N' for screen N, or '^' to QUIT:
```



Note: IB\*2\*488 moved the following Screen 10 fields to Screen 8: Special Program; Date Last Seen; Homebound. These fields no longer print in Box 19.

```
IB,PATIENT MRA XX-XX-XXXX BILL#: K20003E - Outpat/1500
                                                        SCREEN <9>
______
                           AMBULANCE INFORMATION
[1] Ambulance Transport Data
                                     D/O Location:
   P/U Address1:
                                     D/O Address1:
   P/U Address2:
                                    D/O Address2:
   P/U City:
                                     D/O City:
   P/U State/Zip:
                                     D/O State/Zip:
   Patient Weight:
                                     Transport Distance:
   Transport Reason:
   R/T Purpose:
   Stretcher Purpose:
[2] Ambulance Certification Data
   Condition Indicator: 12 - Confined to a bed or chair
                       01 - Admitted to hospital
<RET> to CONTINUE, 1-2 to EDIT, '^N' for screen N, or '^' to QUIT: 1
P/U Address1:
P/U Address 2:
P/U City:
P/U State:
P/U Zip:
D/O Location:
D/O Address1:
D/O Address2:
D/O City:
D/O State:
D/O Zip:
Patient Weight:
Transport Distance:
Transport Reason:
R/T Purpose:
Stretcher Purpose:
<RET> to CONTINUE, 1-2 to EDIT, '^N' for screen N, or '^' to QUIT: 2
```

```
Select Ambulance Condition Indicator: 01// ?
   Answer with AMBULANCE CONDITION INDICATOR
   Choose from:
   12
   01
        You may enter a new AMBULANCE CONDITION INDICATOR, if you wish
        Select an Ambulance Condition Indicator. Answer must be 1-2
        characters in length.
        This limits the entry to five condition indicators.
   Answer with AMBULANCE CONDITION INDICATORS CODE
  Choose from:
  12
            Confined to a bed or chair
  0.1
            Admitted to hospital
   04
            Moved by stretcher
   05
            Unconscious or in Shock
            Transported in emergency situation
  07
            Had to be physically restrained
  0.8
            Visible hemorrhaging
            Medically necessary service
  09
Select Ambulance Condition Indicator: 01//
```

Step	Procedure
6	From Screen 10, enter 3 to add a <b>Rendering</b> and <b>Referring</b> and <b>Supervising</b> provider, if
	necessary.
7	To edit, select Section 5 and enter the <b>CLIA</b> # if required by the payer.
<b>i</b> )	After Patch IB*2.0*320, the billing software will automatically populate the CLIA# for the division on the claim when the claim is for the Service Type = 5 (Diagnostic Laboratory) if the CLIA# exists in the VistA Institution file. Users may override this value for the current claim only.
<b>i</b>	For outside laboratory services, the billing software will automatically populate the CLIA# if there is a Laboratory or Facility secondary ID defined for the outside facility with a ID Qualifier of X4 (CLIA #).
<b>i</b>	There will be a Error Message for laboratory claims to Medicare when there is no CLIA# on the claim and a Warning Message for laboratory claims to other payers when there is no CLIA# on the claim.

```
IB, PATIENT3 XX-XX-XXXX BILL#: K300XXX - Outpat/1500 SCREEN <10>
______
                      BILLING - SPECIFIC INFORMATION
[[1] Bill Remarks
    - FL-80
                   : UNSPECIFIED [NOT REQUIRED]
   ICN/DCN(s)
                   : UNSPECIFIED [NOT REQUIRED]
   Auth/Referral : UNSPECIFIED [NOT REQUIRED]
   Admission Source : PHYSICIAN REFERRAL
[3] Providers
    - REFERRING (MD) : IB,DOCTOR5
                                   Taxonomy: XXXXXXXXXX (XX)
                               [P]XX0000
    - RENDERING (MD) : IB, DOCTOR4
                                    Taxonomy: XXXXXXXXXX (XX)
                                [P]XXX123
[4] Other Facility (VA/non): UNSPECIFIED [NOT REQUIRED]
   Lab CLIA #
               : DXXXX000
   Mammography Cert # : UNSPECIFIED [NOT REQUIRED]
[5] Chiropractic Data : UNSPECIFIED [NOT REQUIRED]
[6] CMS-1500 Box 19 : UNSPECIFIED [NOT REQUIRED]
```

```
<RET> to QUIT, 1-9 to EDIT, '^N' for screen N, or '^' to QUIT: 6
FORM LOC 19-UNSPECIFIED DATA:
DISPLAY THE FULL CMS-1500 BOX 19?: NO//

[7] Billing Provider : MONTGOMERY VAMC
    Taxonomy Code : 282N00000X
[8] Force To Print? : NO FORCED PRINT
[9] Provider ID Maint : (Edit Provider ID information)
<RET> to CONTINUE, 1-6 to EDIT, '^N' for screen N, or '^' to QUIT:
CMS-1500 Box 19: ??
    This is an 71 character free-text field that will print in Box 19
    of the CMS-1500. Use this field to enter additional Payer required
    IDs in the format of Qualifier<no space>ID number<3 spaces>
        Qualifier<no space>ID number.
CMS-1500 Box 19: ??
DISPLAY THE FULL CMS-1500 BOX 19?: NO//
```



Note: Patch IB\*2\*488 changed the prompt Form Locator 19 to CMS-1500 Box 19 and updated the Help text.



Note: There is a new field in Section 4 for the Mammography Certification Number where users can enter a certification number on claims for mammography exams. The known Mammography Certification Numbers will be stored in the Institution file, one per site.

# 6.10. Pharmacy Claims

1500 pharmacy claims can be submitted electronically to the clearinghouse where they will be printed and mailed. If a pharmacy claim is entered on a UB04, it must be printed locally.

The following screens give a simplified example of a pharmacy claim.

Step	Procedure
1	When processing a Pharmacy claim, information on Screens 1 and 2 should be reviewed for
	correctness. Press the <b><enter></enter></b> key to move from one screen to the next.
2	On Screen 3, the payer information should be reviewed for correctness. The patient may have
	more than one insurance policy. If the correct information is not displayed, select a section
	(1, 2, or 3) and edit the necessary fields. Press the <b>Enter&gt;</b> key to continue to Screen 5.
	For Pharmacy claims, change the form type to a CMS-1500.

```
SCREEN <3>
______
                          PAYER INFORMATION
[1] Rate Type : REIMBURSABLE INS. Form Type: CMS-1500
   Responsible: INSURER
                                      Payer Sequence: Primary
   Bill Payer : CIGNA
                                      Transmit: Yes
   Ins 1: CIGNA
                                           Policy #: 126781678
   Grp #: GRP NUM 2277 Whose: VETERAN
Grp Nm: CHALKER Insd Sex: MALE
                                           Rel to Insd: PATIENT
   Grp Nm: CHALKER
                         Insd Sex: MALE
                                           Insured: IB,PATIENT5
   Ins 2: BLUE CROSS CA (W
                                           Policy #: R76543210
   Grp #: GRP NUM 10891 Whose: SPOUSE Rel to Insd: SPOUSE
Grp Nm: HARTLY Insd Sex: FEMALE Insured: IB, WIFE5
[2] Billing Provider Secondary IDs: UNSPECIFIED [NOT REQUIRED]
```

```
[3] Mailing Address:

NO MAILING ADDRESS HAS BEEN SPECIFIED! (Patient has Medicare)

Send Bill to PAYER listed above.

<RET> to CONTINUE, 1-3 to EDIT, '^N' for screen N, or '^' to QUIT:
```

Step	Procedure
3	The highlighted fields are auto-populated. Remember that this is a professional bill that is
	being transmitting as a CMS-1500, so each HCPCS code will have to be associated with a
	diagnosis code. To begin this process, type 4 to edit the Cod. Method field and press the
	<enter> key.</enter>
(i)	Note: With Patch IB*2*432, when adding a refill to a claim, users will be able to view the
7	date a prescription was order along with the other data.

```
ADD/EDIT RX FILL 2054788 FOR Oct 26, 2010 CORRECT? YES//
Date RX Ordered: Oct 26, 2010
RX #: 2054788//
DATE: OCT 26,2010//
DRUG: HYDROCHLOROTHIAZIDE 25MG TAB//
DAYS SUPPLY: 30//
QTY: 15//
NDC #: 00172-2083-80//
FORMAT OF NDC#: 5-4-2 FORMAT//
```

Step	Procedure
4	At the <b>Select Procedure Date</b> field, re-type the date.
5	At the <b>Select Procedure</b> field, type the appropriate code. Once the code auto-populates the
	data, type <b>YES</b> to confirm.
6	At the <b>Provider</b> field, type the name of the physician. Information related to that provider will
	auto-populate.
7	Type the appropriate data related to the <b>Place of Service</b> and the <b>Type of Service</b> .
8	Press the <b><enter></enter></b> key until Screen 5 appears.

```
<<CURRENT PROCEDURAL TERMINOLOGY CODES>>
LISTING FROM VISIT DATES WITH ASSOCIATED CPT CODES
IN OUTPT ENCOUNTERS FILE
______
NO. CODE SHORT NAME
                       CLINIC DATE
______
NO CPT CODES ON FILE FOR THE VISIT DATES ON THIS BILL
PROCEDURE CODING METHOD: HCPCS (1500 COMMON PROCEDURE CODING SYSTEM)
Select PROCEDURE DATE (X/XX/XX-XX/XX/XX): XX-XX-XX
* Patient has no Visits for this date...
 Select PROCEDURE: J
Searching for a CPT, (pointed-to by PROCEDURES)
 J8499 Oral prescrip drug non chemo
     ...OK? Yes // Yes Oral prescrip drug non chem Rx: 0000000D
PROCEDURES: J8499//
Select CPT MODIFIER SEQUENCE:
PROVIDER: <a href="mailto:IB,DOCTOR6">IB,DOCTOR6</a>/
ASSOCIATED CLINIC: CARDIAC CONSULT
DIVISION: MONTGOMERY VAMC//
                             619
PLACE OF SERVICE: 22 OUTPATIENT HOSPITAL
TYPE OF SERVICE: 1 MEDICAL CARE
EMERGENCY PROCEDURE?: NO// NO
PRINT ORDER:
```

Step	Procedure
9	Notice the association has been made between the diagnosis code and the required procedure
	code. Press the <b>Enter</b> key to move to Screen 7.

```
IB,PATIENT5 XX-XX-XXXX BILL#: K303XX - Outpat/1500
                                                 SCREEN <5>
______
                    EVENT - OUTPATIENT INFORMATION
<1> Event Date : XXX XX,XXXX
[2] Prin. Diag.: ISSUE REPEAT PRESCRIPT - V68.1
[3] OP Visits : XXX XX,XXXX
[4] Cod. Method: HCPCS
   CPT Code : Oral prescrip drug non chemo J8499 V68.1 XXX XX,XXXX
[5] Rx. Refills: RANITIDINE HCL 150MG (ZANTAC) TAB
                                                    XXX XX,XXXX
[6] Pros. Items: UNSPECIFIED [NOT REQUIRED]
[7] Occ. Code : UNSPECIFIED [NOT REQUIRED]
[8] Cond. Code: UNSPECIFIED [NOT REQUIRED]
<9> Value Code : UNSPECIFIED [NOT REQUIRED]
<RET> to CONTINUE, 1-9 to EDIT, '^N' for screen N, or '^' to QUIT:
```

Step	Procedure
10	If all the data have been entered correctly, section 5 should display the correct revenue code
	and charges Press the <b>Enter</b> > key to move to Screen 8.

Step	Procedure
11	On Screens 8 and 9, enter any necessary claim-level data to the claim and press the <b><enter></enter></b>
	key to move to Screen 10.
<b>i</b>	Note: IB*2*447 moved Screen 8, Section 3 Ambulance Information to a new Screen 9.

IB, PATIENT MRA XX-XX-XXXX BILL#:	K20003D - Outpat/1500	SCREEN <8>
=======================================	=======================================	=========
BILLING -	CLAIM INFORMATION	
<1> COB Non-Covered Charge Amt:		
<2> Property Casualty Information		
Claim Number:	Contact Name:	
Date of 1st Contact:	Contact Phone:	
<3> Surgical Codes for Anesthesia Cla	ims	
Primary Code:	Secondary Code:	
<4> Paperwork Attachment Information		
Report Type:	Transmission Method:	
Attachment Control #:		
<5> Disability Start Date:	Disability End Date:	
<6> Assumed Care Date:	Relinquished Care Date:	
[7] Special Program:		
[8] Homebound:		
[9] Date Last Seen:		
<ret> to CONTINUE '^N' for screen N,</ret>	or '^' to QUIT:	

```
SCREEN <9>
______
                      AMBULANCE INFORMATION
<1> Ambulance Transport Data
                              D/O Location:
  P/U Address1:
                              D/O Address1:
  P/U Address2:
                              D/O Address2:
  P/U City:
                              D/O City:
  P/U State/Zip:
                              D/O State/Zip:
  Patient Weight:
                              Transport Distance:
  Transport Reason:
  R/T Purpose:
  Stretcher Purpose:
<2> Ambulance Certification Data
  Condition Indicator:
<RET> to CONTINUE, 1-2 to EDIT, '^N' for screen N, or '^' to QUIT:
```

Step	Procedure
12	From Screen 10, enter <b>3</b> to add a <b>Rendering</b> provider.

```
IB, PATIENT5 XX-XXXX BILL#: K303XXX - Outpat/1500 SCREEN <10>
______
                      BILLING - SPECIFIC INFORMATION
[1] Unable To Work From: UNSPECIFIED [NOT REQUIRED]
   Unable To Work To : UNSPECIFIED [NOT REQUIRED]
[2] ICN/DCN(s) : UNSPECIFIED [NOT REQUIRED]
Auth/Referral : UNSPECIFIED [NOT REQUIRED]
[3] Providers : UNSPECIFIED
[4] Other Facility (VA/non): UNSPECIFIED [NOT REQUIRED]
   Lab CLIA # : UNSPECIFIED [NOT REQUIRED]
   Mammography Cert # : UNSPECIFIED [NOT REQUIRED]
[5] Chiropractic Data : UNSPECIFIED [NOT REQUIRED]
[6] Form Locator 19 : UNSPECIFIED [NOT REQUIRED]
[7] Billing Provider : CHEYENNE PHARMACY
Taxonomy Code : 282N00000X
[8] Force To Print? : NO FORCED PRINT
[9] Provider ID Maint : (Edit Provider ID information)
<RET> to QUIT, 1-9 to EDIT, '^N' for screen N, or '^' to QUIT: Select FUNCTION:
```

This claim is now ready for authorization.

# 6.11. Correct Rejected or Denied Claims

A claim can be rejected at some stage during either the electronic or manual process. A claim can be denied by the payer during the adjudication process. When a claim is either rejected or denied, it may be for a reason that can be corrected. Once the claim is corrected, it can be retransmitted or resent through the mail to the payer.

With Patch IB\*2\*433, a new option has been added to the IB Module that allows users to correct a claim while maintaining the original claim number on the resubmitted claim.

With Patch IB\*2\*447, users are able to correct all types of claims including a claim that processes to a non-accruing funds. It is now possible to correct a claim with one of the following rate types:

- INTERAGENCY
- SHARING AGREEMENT
- TRICARE
- WORKMAN'S COMP

Step	Procedure	
1	Access the option Third Party Billing Menu.	
2	At the Select Third Party Billing Menu Option: prompt, enter CRD for Correct	
	Rejected/Denied Bill.	
3	At the Enter BILL NUMBER or Patient NAME: prompt, enter the claim number of the	
	claim that requires correction.	
4	At the ARE YOU SURE YOU WANT TO CANCEL THIS BILL? No// prompt, enter Yes	
	to override the default.	
5	At the CANCEL BILL?: prompt, enter YES.	
6	At the <b>REASON CANCELLED:</b> prompt, enter a <b>free-text comment</b> .	
	Note: This new option was designed to replace the existing option CLON Copy and Cancel	
(1)	under the majority of circumstances. The existing CLON Copy and Cancel option will now be	
4	locked with a new Security Key named IB CLON.	
	Note: The existing CLON Copy and Cancel option should only be used to correct denied	
( <u>i</u> )	claims against which a payment has been posted or to correct a claim with one of the Bill Rate	
-4-	Types that are excluded from the new processes	

The following screen will display.

IB,PATIENT4	(XX-XX-XXXX) DOB: XXX XX,XXXX
Event Date Sensitive	: REIMBURSABLE INS. : XXX XX XXXX : NO : INSURANCE CARRIER (Specify CARRIER on SCREEN 3)
Loc of Care Event Source Timeframe	: HOSPITAL (INCLUDES CLINIC) - INPT. OR OPT. : Outpatient : ADMIT THRU DISCHARGE (Specify actual bill type fields on SCREENs 6/7)
Bill From Bill To	·
Initial Bill# Copied Bill#	
Please verify the above information for the bill you just entered. Once this information is accepted it will no longer be editable and you will be required to CANCEL THE BILL if changes to this information are necessary.	
IS THE ABOVE	NFORMATION CORRECT AS SHOWN? Yes//

Step	Procedure
7	Return through the claim screens correcting whatever data requires correction.
8	Complete and authorize the claim.



Note: The number of the original claim has been incremented and now displays with a -01 after the claim number. The original claim number has been assigned to the new claim. Each time a claim is corrected, the previous cancelled version will be incremented -01, -02, -03, etc..

When users attempt to use the **CRD Correct Rejected/Denied Bill** option to correct a claim against which a payment has been posted, they will be warned that they must use the existing **CLON Copy and Cancel** option.

```
Select Third Party Billing Menu Option: CRD Correct Rejected/Denied Bill

Enter BILL NUMBER or Patient NAME: K600XXX IB,PATIENT1 XX-XX-XX
Outpatient REIMBURSABLE INS. PRNT/TX

Please note a PAYMENT of **$45** has been POSTED to this bill. Copy and cancel (CLON) must be used to correct this bill.
```

When users attempt to use the **CRD Correct Rejected/Denied Bill** option to correct a denied claim which has received only one of its associated split Explanation of Benefits (EOB), they will be warned that they must wait for the arrival of the second EOB before they can use this new option.

```
Select Third Party Billing Menu Option: CRD Correct Rejected/Denied Bill

Enter BILL NUMBER or Patient NAME: K600XXX IB, PATIENT1 XX-XX-XX
Outpatient REIMBURSABLE INS. PRNT/TX

There is a split EOB associated with this claim. You cannot use this option to Correct this claim until the second EOB has been received.
```

When users attempt to use the **CRD Correct Rejected/Denied Bill** option to correct a rejected or denied claim which has an excluded Billing Rate Type, they will be warned that they must use the existing **CLON Copy and Cancel** option.

```
Select Third Party Billing Menu Option: CRD Correct Rejected/Denied Bill

Enter BILL NUMBER or Patient NAME: K600XXX IB,PATIENT1 XX-XX-XX
Outpatient REIMBURSABLE INS. PRNT/TX

This option cannot be used to correct some Billing Rate Types (Example: TRICARE).
Use Copy and Cancel (CLON) to correct this bill.
```



Note: The new CRD Correct Rejected/Denied Bill option has been added to the CSA Claims Status Awaiting Resolution option and the MRW MRA Worklist option as Correct Bill.

The history of corrected claims will be available from the following locations:

- BILL Enter/Edit Billing Information
- INQ Patient Billing Inquiry

## 6.12. Printed Claims

Some claims should not be transmitted electronically and should be printed locally.

These include:

• Claims requiring clinical attachments such as progress notes;

- Professional claims containing more than the maximum number of 8 diagnosis codes;
- Professional claims containing more than the maximum number of diagnosis pointers (4);
- Institutional claims containing more than the maximum number of procedure codes (999);
- Professional claims containing more than the maximum number of procedure codes/line items (50);
- Institutional pharmacy claims; and
- Secondary claims to Medicare WNR (When Medicare WNR is NOT the primary insurance).

# 6.13. View/Resubmit Claims – Live or Test – Synonym: RCB

A new option, **View/Resubmit Claims – Live or Test**, has been added to the EDI menu. This option replaces: **Resubmit a Bill**; **Resubmit a Batch of Bills** and **View/Resubmit Claims as Test**. This option provides the ability to resubmit claims as test claims for testing or production claims for payment.

Step	Procedure
1	At the <b>Select EDI Menu For Electronic Bills Option</b> , type <b>RCB</b> and press the <b>Return</b> key.
2	At the SELECT BY: (C)LAIM, (B)ATCH OR SEE A (L)IST TO PICK FROM: prompt,
	press the Enter key to accept the default of <b>List</b> .
3	At the <b>Run for</b> ( <b>A</b> ) <b>ll payers or</b> ( <b>S</b> ) <b>elected Payers?</b> prompt, type <b>A</b> for All Payers.
	If you choose Selected payers, after you enter Blue Cross of CA, for example, you will be
4	prompted to included all insurance companies with the same Electronic Billing ID. This will
	prevent you from having to enter every BC/BS company defined in your Insurance file.
4	At the Run for (U)B-04, (C)MS-1500 or (B)OTH: prompt, press the Enter key to accept the
	default of Both.
	The Date Range for the search for claims has been restricted to a maximum of 90 days to
7	minimize the impact of the search on the system.
5	At the <b>Start with Date Last Transmitted:</b> prompt, type <b>T-200</b> for this example.
6	At the <b>Go to Date Last Transmitted:</b> prompt, press the <b>Return</b> key to accept the default of
	12/1/04. This will return results for 90 days.
7	At the <b>Select Additional Limiting Criteria (optional):</b> prompt, press the <b>Return</b> key without
	selecting anything additional.

```
Select EDI Menu For Electronic Bills Option: RCB View/Resubmit Claims-Live or Test
*** NOTE: 2 '^' ARE NEEDED TO ABORT THE OPTION (^^)
          1 '^' BRINGS YOU BACK TO THE PREVIOUS SELECTION PROMPT(^)
SELECT BY: (C)LAIM, (B)ATCH OR SEE A (L)IST TO PICK FROM?: LIST//
PAYER SELECTION:
Run for (A)11 Payers or (S)elected Payers?: SELECTED PAYERS// A ALL PAYERS
BILL FORM TYPE SELECTION:
Run for (U)B-04, (C)MS-1500 or (B)OTH: BOTH//
LAST BATCH TRANSMIT DATE RANGE SELECTION:
Start with Date Last Transmitted: t-200 (SEP 02, 2004)
Go to Date Last Transmitted:(9/2/04-12/1/04): 1/1/05// (JAN 01, 2005)
ADDITIONAL SORT SELECTION CRITERIA:
1 - MRA Secondary Only
2 - Primary Claims Only
3 - Secondary Claims Only
4 - Claims Sent to Print at Clearinghouse Only
Select Additional Limiting Criteria (optional):
```

Step	Procedure		
8	At the Would you like to include cancelled claims? No//: prompt, enter No.		
9	At the Would you like to include claims Forced to Print at the Clearinghouse? No//		
	prompt, enter No.		
10	At the <b>Sort By</b> prompt, enter <b>B</b> to override the default of Current Payer.		
(i)	Sort by Batch if you want to resubmit batches of claims or Current Payer if you want to		
~~	resubmit a variety of individual claims.		
11	At the DO YOU WANT A (R)EPORT OR A (S)CREEN LIST FORMAT?: prompt, press		
	the <b>Enter</b> > key to accept the default of Screen List.		

# The following screen is displayed:

```
PREVIOUSLY TRANSMITTED CLAIMS Mar 21, 2005@15:52:10
                                                     Page:
                                                              1 of 1215
** A claim may appear multiple times if transmitted more than once. **
** T = Test Claim ** R = Batch Rejected
>>># of Claims Selected: 0 (marked with *)
              Form Type Seq Status
   Claim #
                                              Current Paver
   Batch: 6050011182 Date Last Transmitted: Nov 30, 2004
   K500XXX UB-04 OUTPT P PRNT/TX
                                              UNITED HEALTHCARE
   Batch: 6050011183 Date Last Transmitted: Nov 30, 2004
2
  K500XXX UB-04 OUTPT P REQUEST MRA MEDICARE (WNR)
   Batch: 6050011184 Date Last Transmitted: Nov 30, 2004
3
   K500XXX 1500 OUTPT P PRNT/TX
                                             UNITED HEALTHCARE
   Batch: 6050011185 Date Last Transmitted: Nov 30, 2004
   K500XXX 1500 OUTPT S PRNT/TX
                                             SOUTHWEST ADMINISTRATORS
   Batch: 6050011186 Date Last Transmitted: Nov 30, 2004
  K500XXX UB-04 OUTPT P PRNT/TX
                                             AETNA US HEALTHCARE
   Batch: 6050011187 Date Last Transmitted: Nov 30, 2004
  K500XXX 1500 OUTPT P PRNT/TX
                                             AETNA US HEALTHCARE
        Enter ?? for more actions
                                                                     >>>
 Claim(s) Select/De select
                                    View Claims Selected
 Batch Select/De select
                                   Print Report
 Resubmit Claims
                                    Exit
Action: Next Screen//
```

Step	Procedure
12	At the <b>Action</b> prompt, type <b>B</b> to select batches of claims to resubmit as test or 'C' to select
	claims.
13	At the <b>Select EDI Transmission Batch Number:</b> prompt, enter the number of the desired
	batch.
<b>i</b>	You may repeat the above, entering as many batch numbers as you want.

```
PREVIOUSLY TRANSMITTED CLAIMS Mar 21, 2005@16:07:38
                                                               1 of 1215
                                                       Page:
** A claim may appear multiple times if transmitted more than once. **
>>># of Claims Selected: 1 (marked with *)
             Form Type Seq Status
   Claim #
                                             Current Payer
   Batch: 6050011182 Date Last Transmitted: Nov 30, 2004
  *K500YRJ UB-04 OUTPT P PRNT/TX
                                             UNITED HEALTHCARE
   Batch: 6050011183 Date Last Transmitted: Nov 30, 2004
             UB-04 OUTPT P REQUEST MRA
                                              MEDICARE (WNR)
   Batch: 6050011184 Date Last Transmitted: Nov 30, 2004
3
  K500YSF 1500 OUTPT P PRNT/TX
                                             UNITED HEALTHCARE
   Batch: 6050011185 Date Last Transmitted: Nov 30, 2004
  K500YSZ 1500 OUTPT S PRNT/TX SOUTHWEST ADMINISTRATORS
4
   Batch: 6050011186 Date Last Transmitted: Nov 30, 2004
5
   K500YUD UB-04 OUTPT P PRNT/TX
                                              AETNA US HEALTHCARE
   Batch: 6050011187 Date Last Transmitted: Nov 30, 2004
   K500YUE
             1500 OUTPT P PRNT/TX
                                              AETNA US HEALTHCARE
        Enter ?? for more actions
                                                                      >>>
 Claim(s) Select/De select
                                      View Claims Selected
 Batch Select/Deselect
                                      Print Report
 Resubmit Claims as TEST
                                      Exit
Action: Next Screen// b Batch Select/De select
Select EDI TRANSMISSION BATCH NUMBER: 6050011183
```

Step	Procedure
14	When you have entered all of the batches you want, at the <b>ACTION</b> prompt, type ' <b>R</b> ' for
	Resubmit Claims.
15	At the <b>Resubmit Claims:</b> prompt, press the <b><enter></enter></b> key to resubmit the claims for payment.
	The system will inform you of the number of claims that will be resubmitted and whether or not
~~	they are being submitted for payment or testing.
16	At the Are You Sure You Want To Continue?: prompt, type YES to override the default.

You are about to resubmit 2 claims as Production claims. Are you sure you want to continue?: NO// y YES Resubmission in process...

# 7. Processing of Secondary/Tertiary Claims

With Patch IB\*2\*432 installed, the procedures for the processing of secondary and tertiary non-MRA claims have changed.

When electronic Explanation of Benefits (EOBs) are received for claims that are NOT Medicare (WNR) claims and the payments are processed in AR, the EOBs will be evaluated and if the data in the EOBs meets certain criteria, the secondary or tertiary claims will either be processed automatically or sent to the new COB Management Worklist for manual processing.

When a claim is processed in AR and its status becomes Collected/Closed, no MailMan message will be generated. Either the subsequent claim will be automatically processed or the claim will appear on the new worklist.

Patch IB\*2\*447 removed the option, Copy for Secondary/Tertiary Bill [IB COPY SECOND/THIRD]. This option became obsolete with the install of IB\*2.0\*432 and the introduction of the new CBW (COB Management Work list).

A new, non-human user, IB,AUTHORIZER REG, will be the clerk responsible for the automatic processing of non-MRA secondary and tertiary claims.

In order to be able to either create a subsequent claim, or to send a claim to the new COB Management Worklist for manual processing, the following conditions must be met:

- All Explanation of Benefit (EOBs), 835 Health Care Claim Payment Advice, have been received; and
- Payment from the previous payer has been posted by AR; and
- The bill status for the previous payer is Collected/Closed.

Electronic Secondary and Tertiary claim will contain the Coordination of Benefits data from the EOBs in the 837 Health Care Claim transmission to FSC.



Note: Secondary and Tertiary claims will be created with a new claim number.



Remember: Whether or not a Secondary or Tertiary claim to an electronic payer is transmitted or printed, is determined by the new parameter in the Insurance Company Editor. Refer to Section 2.1.1.1.

# 7.1. Criteria for the Automatic Processing of Secondary or Tertiary Claims

When a non-MRA claim has received all associated EOBs and they meet the following criteria, the subsequent claim will be automatically created and either transmitted electronically to the next payer, or printed (along with the associated MRAs/EOBs) and mailed to the next payer:

- EOB contains only Adjustment Group Codes = Contractual Obligation (CO) associated with one of the following Reason Codes: A2; B6; 45; 102; 104; 118; 131; 23; 232; 44; 59; 94; 97; or 10; and
- EOB contains only Adjustment Group Codes = Patient Responsibility (PR) associated with one of the following Reason Codes; 1; 2; or 66; and
- The sum of the deductible, coinsurance and co-payment amounts is greater than \$0.00; and

• The EOB status is Processed (The Claim Status Code is either 1, 2, or 3).

# 7.2. COB Management Worklist

Any non-MRA claim that does not meet the criteria for the automatic creation of a Secondary or Tertiary claim will be placed on the COB Management Worklist.

Step	Procedure
1	Access the EDI Menu For Electronic Bills menu.
2	At the Select EDI Menu For Electronic Bills Option: prompt, enter CBW for COB
	Management Worklist.
3	At the <b>Select BILLER: ALL</b> // prompt, press the <b><enter></enter></b> key to accept the default.
4	At the <b>Sort By: BILLER</b> // prompt, press the <b><enter></enter></b> key to accept the default.
5	At the Do you want to include Denied EOBs for Duplicate Claim/Service? No// prompt,
	press the <b><enter></enter></b> key to accept the default.
<u>i</u>	Note: A non-MRA claim which receives a DENIED EOB and which is Collected/Closed by AR
4	and which has a subsequent payer, will also be placed on the CBW. This includes claims that
	have potential patient responsibility such as Tricare and ChampVA.

The following screen will display.

СОВ	Management WorkList	JAN 01, 2011@	13:41:16	)	Page:	1 of 20
	Bill # Svc Date	e Patient Name	SSN	Pt Resp	Bill Amt	Care/Form
BIL	LER: IB,CLERK 1					
1	442-K401XXX* 12/07/10	) IB,PATIENT 27	XXXX	0.00	87.58	OP/1500
	Insurers: AETNA US	S HEALTHCARE				
	EOB Status: DENIED,	Feb 25, 2004				
2	442-K401XXX* 12/07/10	) IB,PATIENT 4	XXXX	86.40	72.00	OP/UB-04
	Insurers: AETNA US	-				
	EOB Status: DENIED,	Jun 09, 2004				
3	442-K401XXX 12/08/10	) IB,PATIENT 33	XXXX	0.00	243.16	OP/UB-04
	Insurers: AETNA US	-				
	EOB Status: DENIED,	•				
4	442-K401XXX 12/08/10	·	XXXX	0.00	45.61	OP/1500
	Insurers: AETNA US	-				
	EOB Status: DENIED,	'				
5	442-K402XXX 12/14/10	·	XXXX	0.00	30.74	OP/1500
	Insurers: AETNA US					
+	Enter ?? for mo					
_	Process COB					rklist
	View an EOB				t EOB/MRA	
EC	Enter/View Comments		A Bill		-	int Inq.
	Review Status			EX Exit		
Sel	ect Action: Next Scree	en//				

# 7.2.1 Data Displayed for Claims on the COB Management Worklist

The following data is displayed on the COB Management Worklist:

- List number
- Claim number
- Asterisk when claim is under review
- Claim date
- Patient name
- Last 4 numbers of patient's SSN

- Patient Responsibility monetary amount
- Monetary amount on the claim
- Patient status, Inpatient/Outpatient
- Claim form type
- Status of EOB
- Insurance company(s)
- Clerk name depends on Sort criteria
- Days since last transmission depends on Sort criteria
- Date of EOB depends on Sort criteria

# 7.2.2 Available COB Management Worklist Actions

The following actions are available to users to help them managed those claims which failed to meet the automatic processing criteria:

- PC Process COB Process a claim on the list to the next payer on the bill
- VE View an EOB View the EOB(s) associated with a claim on the list
- EC Enter/View Comments Enter new comments for a claim on the list or view previously entered comments
- RS Review Status Change the review status for a claim on the list
- CB Cancel Bill Cancel a bill that does not need to be resubmitted
- CR Correct Bill Correct a bill that needs to be resubmitted
- CC Cancel/Clone A Bill Clon a bill that needs to be resubmitted (locked with IB CLON)
- VB View Bill View the billing screens
- RM Remove from Worklist Remove claim from worklist if no need to resubmit
- PE Print EOB/MRA Print associated MRAs or EOB
- TP Third Party Joint Inq. Select a claim and go directly to it in TPJI
- EX Exit Exit the worklist and return to the EDI Menu



Note: Remove from Worklist was added so that claims that have been Collected/Closed and place on the worklist can be removed if there is no reason to process it to the next payer (i.e. no Patient Responsibility). These claims should not be cancelled as they have been Collected/Closed in AR.



Remember: It is possible that a tertiary claim on the COB Management Worklist began as an MRA claim. The Print EOB/MRA action will provide users with the option to print both EOBs and MRAs.

# 8. IB Site Parameters

# 8.1. Define Printers for Automatically Processed Secondary/Tertiary Claims

New fields were added to the MCCR Site Parameter Display/Edit option so that users can define printers to which to print automatically processed secondary or tertiary claims and their associated EOB/MRAs to payers which cannot support electronic claim transmissions.

Step	Procedure
1	Access the MCCR System Definition Menu.
2	At the Select MCCR System Definition Menu Option: prompt, enter Site for MCCR Site
	Parameter Display/Edit.
3	At the <b>Select Action:</b> prompt, Enter <b>IB</b> to access the IB Site Parameters.

MCCR Site Parameters Feb 01, 2011@15:04:47 Page: 1 of 1 Display/Edit MCCR Site Parameters.

Only authorized persons may edit this data.

EDI Transmission

IB Site Parameters Claims Tracking Parameters

Facility Definition General Parameters
Mail Groups Tracking Parameters
Patient Billing Random Sampling

Third Party Billing
Provider Id

Third Party Auto Billing Parameters Insurance Verification

General Parameters

Inpatient Admission

Batch Extracts Parameters

Outpatient Visit
Prescription Refill

Enter ?? for more actions

IB Site Parameter AB Automated Billing EX Exit

IB Site Parameter AB Automated Billing CT Claims Tracking IV Ins. Verification

Select Action: Quit// IB Site Parameters

The following screen will display.

```
IB Site Parameters
                                 Feb 01, 2011@16:22:02
                                                                   Page:
                                                                             1 of
Only authorized persons may edit this data.
[1] Copay Background Error Mg: IB ERROR
    Copay Exemption Mailgroup: IB ERROR
    Use Alerts for Exemption : NO
[2] Hold MT Bills w/Ins : YES
                                                # of Days Charges Held: 90
    Suppress MT Ins Bulletin : NO
    {\tt Means\ Test\ Mailgroup} \qquad : \ {\tt IB\ MEANS\ TEST}
    Per Diem Start Date
                              : 11/05/90
[3] Disapproval Mailgroup : MCCR - BUSINESS OFFICE Cancellation Mailgroup : UB-82 CANCELL
    Cancellation Remark : BILL CANCELLED IN BUSINESS OFFICE
[4] New Insurance Mailgroup : IB NEW INSURANCE Unbilled Mailgroup : IB UNBILLED AMOUNTS
    Auto Print Unbilled List : NO
          Enter ?? for more actions
EP Edit Set
                                                         EX Exit
Select Action: Next Screen//
```

Step	Procedure
4	At the <b>Select Action:</b> prompt, press the <b><enter></enter></b> key to accept the default of Next Screen until
	Section 7 is displayed.

IB S	Site Parameters	Feb 01,	2011@16	:25:43 Pa	age:	2 of	5	
Only	authorized persons r	may edit this	data.					
[5]	Medical Center : MAS Service :							
[6]	<pre>Initiator Authorize: Ask HINQ in MCCR : Multiple Form Types:</pre>	YES		Xfer Proc to Scho Use Non-PTF Code: Use OP CPT screen	s :	YES		
[7]	UB-04 Print IDs : CMS-1500 Print IDs : CMS-1500 Auto Prter: EOB Auto Prter :	YES RM340		UB-04 Address Co CMS-1500 Addr Co UB-04 Auto Prter MRA Auto Prter	1 :	40 RM340		
[8]	Default RX DX Cd : Default RX CPT Cd :			Default ASC Rev Co				
[9]	Bill Signer Name : Bill Signer Title : Enter ?? for mo	<no longer="" th="" us<=""><th></th><th>Federal Tax #</th><th>:</th><th>83-016849</th><th>94</th><th></th></no>		Federal Tax #	:	83-016849	94	
EP	Edit Set	ore accross		EX Exit				
Sele	ect Action: Next Scree	en//						

Step	Procedure
5	At the <b>Select Action:</b> prompt, enter <b>EP=7</b> .
6	At the CMS-1500 Auto Printer: prompt, enter the name of the printer to which CMS
	secondary or tertiary claims will print.

7	At the <b>UB04 Auto Printer</b> : prompt, enter the name of the printer to which CMS secondary or
	tertiary claims will print.
8	At the <b>EOB Auto Printer</b> : prompt, enter the name of the printer to which CMS secondary or
	tertiary claims will print.
9	At the <b>MRA Auto Printer</b> : prompt, enter the name of the printer to which CMS secondary or
	tertiary claims will print.
	Note: The same printer can be used to print more than one thing if your printers are setup to
7	handle more than one form type.
	Remember: The MRA is a 132 column printout.
\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\	

```
UB-04 PRINT LEGACY ID: YES//
CMS-1500 PRINT LEGACY ID: YES//
UB-04 ADDRESS COLUMN:
CMS-1500 ADDRESS COLUMN: 40//
CMS-1500 Auto Printer:
UB-04 Auto Printer:
EOB Auto Printer:
MRA Auto Printer:
```

# 8.2. Enable Automatic Processing of Secondary/Tertiary Claims

A new field was added to the MCCR Site Parameter Display/Edit option so that users can enable/disable the automatic processing of secondary/tertiary non-MRA claims.

Step	Procedure
1	Access the MCCR System Definition Menu.
2	At the Select MCCR System Definition Menu Option: prompt, enter Site for MCCR Site
	Parameter Display/Edit.
3	At the <b>Select Action:</b> prompt, Enter <b>IB</b> to access the IB Site Parameters.

```
MCCR Site Parameters
                           Feb 01, 2011@15:04:47
                                                        Page:
                                                                 1 of
Display/Edit MCCR Site Parameters.
Only authorized persons may edit this data.
IB Site Parameters
                                        Claims Tracking Parameters
   Facility Definition
                                          General Parameters
   Mail Groups
                                          Tracking Parameters
   Patient Billing
                                          Random Sampling
   Third Party Billing
   Provider Id
   EDI Transmission
Third Party Auto Billing Parameters
                                       Insurance Verification
   General Parameters
                                          General Parameters
   Inpatient Admission
                                          Batch Extracts Parameters
   Outpatient Visit
   Prescription Refill
         Enter ?? for more actions
EX Exit
Select Action: Quit// IB Site Parameters
```

The following screen will display.

IB Site Parameters Feb 01, 2011@16:22:02 Page: 1 of Only authorized persons may edit this data. [1] Copay Background Error Mg: IB ERROR Copay Exemption Mailgroup: IB ERROR Use Alerts for Exemption: NO [2] Hold MT Bills w/Ins : YES # of Days Charges Held: 90 Suppress MT Ins Bulletin : NO Means Test Mailgroup : IB MEANS TEST Per Diem Start Date : 11/05/90 [3] Disapproval Mailgroup : MCCR - BUSINESS OFFICE Cancellation Mailgroup : UB-82 CANCELL Cancellation Remark : BILL CANCELLED IN BUSINESS OFFICE [4] New Insurance Mailgroup : IB NEW INSURANCE Unbilled Mailgroup : IB UNBILLED AMOUNTS Auto Print Unbilled List: NO Enter ?? for more actions EP Edit Set EX Exit Select Action: Next Screen//

Step	Procedure
4	At the <b>Select Action:</b> prompt, press the <b>Enter&gt;</b> key to accept the default of Next Screen until
	Section 14 is displayed.

IB Site Parameters Sep 16, 2011@14:32:21 Page: 3 of Only authorized persons may edit this data. [10]Pay-To Providers : 1 defined, default - CHEYENNE TEST1 VAMC [11]Inpt Health Summary: INPATIENT HEALTH SUMMARY Opt Health Summary : OUTPATIENT HEALTH SUMMARY [12]HIPPA NCPDP Active Flag : Not Active Drug Non Covered Recheck Period : 0 days(s) Non Covered Reject Codes : 70 Product/Service Not Covered [13]Inpatient TP Active : YES Outpatient TP Active: YES Pharmacy TP Active : YES Prosthetic TP Active: YES [14] EDI/MRA Activated : BOTH EDI AND MRA + Enter ?? for more actions EP Edit Set EX Exit Select Action: Next Screen//

Step	Procedure
5	At the <b>Select Action:</b> prompt, enter <b>EP=14</b> .
6	The <b>Enable Auto Reg EOB Processing?:</b> prompt will be set to YES.



This parameter should not be changed unless there is a compelling reason to stop the automatic processing of secondary/tertiary claims.

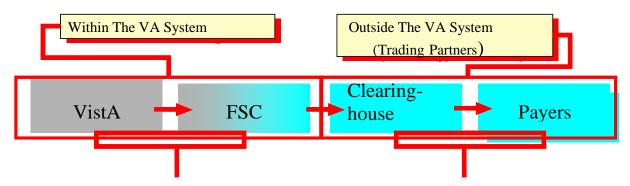
```
Select Action: Next Screen// ep=14 Edit Set
SITE CONTACT PHONE NUMBER: 307-778-7581//
LIVE TRANSMIT 837 QUEUE: MCT//
TEST TRANSMIT 837 QUEUE: MCT//
AUTO TRANSMIT BILL FREQUENCY: 1//
HOURS TO TRANSMIT BILLS: 1130;1500;1700//
MAX # BILLS IN A BATCH: 10//
ONLY 1 INS CO PER CLAIM BATCH: YES//
DAYS TO WAIT TO PURGE MSGS: 15//
Allow MRA Processing?: YES//
Enable Automatic MRA Processing?: YES//
Enable Auto Reg EOB Processing?: YES//
```

# 9. Reports

There are a number of reports available to monitor and manage electronic claims. The EDI menu option can be accessed from the Billing Clerk's Menu.

# 9.1. EDI Reports - Overview

TR reports provide the end-user with information to monitor and manage EDI claims still within the VA, that is, between the VAMC and the FSC in Austin, TX. The MM reports provide the end-user with information and feedback from parties external to the VA such as the clearinghouse and the various electronic payers.



## TR- EDI Transmission Status Reports -

# MM-EDI Return Message Management

BAR	Bills	Needing	Resubn	nission	Action

ECS EDI Claim Status Report

MP EDI Messages Not Yet Filed

PBT Pending Batch Transmission Status Report

PND EDI Batches Pending Receipt

REX Ready for Extract Status Report

VPE View/Print EDI Bill Extract Data

EDI Return Message Management Option Menu

CSA Claim Status Awaiting Resolution

MCS Multiple CSA Message Management

TCS Test Claim EDI Transmission Report

EDI Message Text to Screen Maint

EDI Message Not Reviewed Report

Electronic Error Report

**Electronic Report Disposition** 

Return Message Filing Exceptions

Status Message Management

# 9.2. Most Frequently Used Menus/Reports

# 9.2.1 Claims Status Awaiting Resolution – Synonym CSA

# What is the purpose of this report?

Billing and Accounts Receivable (or Accounts Management) staff use CSA to review the most current status messages and to perform follow-up actions on the bills. Electronic status messages, which include information and rejection messages from the clearinghouse or the payers, are accessed using this option.

# When is this option used?

This is an option that must be checked **Daily** to determine which claims have rejection or warning messages that were returned from the clearinghouse or from payers. The cause for rejections must be resolved. This option should be used in conjunction with supporting reports (e.g. R022, R0SS, R0SC).

The CSA report contains a Primary, Secondary and Tertiary sort capability and can be sorted by:

- A Authorizing Biller
- B Bill Number
- C Current Balance
- S Date of Service
- D Division
- E Error Code Text
- N Number of Days Pending
- M Patient Name
- P Payer
- R Review in Process
- L SSN Last 4

Once the CSA screen list is displayed, users can select new sort criteria and **re-sort** the list without exiting the option.

Reports can be run showing rejections only (R), or both informational and rejection messages (B). Users most often run the CSA report to show rejections only so they can focus on those claims that require corrective action.

These messages are automatically assigned a status of **Not Reviewed** and require users to review them and make corrections to update this status in IB. Users select a bill from the list to view the details and the entire message text. Messages are marked as **reviewed** or **review in process**. Users may document comments.



With Patch IB\*2.0\*320, changes were made to suppress the display of 2Q Claim Status Messages and duplicate claim status messages.

As messages are reviewed they can be marked as follows:

- Not Reviewed No action has been taken on a bill that has been returned from the clearinghouse/payer
- Review in Process While a claim is being reworked, the status can be changed to "Review in Process"
- Review Complete The error has been resolved and the message from this report will be cleared

Actions such as Cancel Bill, Copy/Cancel Bill, TPJI and Print Bill are available to the user via this option and the user can make needed corrections and re-submit claims from within this option.

Other options available on the CSA include:

- <u>CSA-EDI History Display</u> The EDI History display option shows all the status messages under the selected bill/message. This information is similar to information that can be viewed under the TPJI menu options.
- <u>CSA-Enter/Edit Comments</u> The enter/edit comments option gives the user the ability to add a comment onto a bill (status message) in order to inform AR and billing why the issue hasn't been resolved or why the claim was printed to paper.
- <u>CSA-Resubmit by Print</u> The Resubmit by Print action is used when the user reviews the status message or bill and determines the only way to correct the problem is to submit the claim on hard copy as it cannot pass the electronic edits. The user may "resubmit by print" to the payer instead of retransmitting electronically. If printed from this option, users will be asked if they wish to "review complete" the status message, which will automatically clear it from the report.
- <u>CSA-Retransmit a Bill</u> Similar to the Resubmit by Print action, the Retransmit Bill is used when the user reviews the status message or bill and determines the reason for the rejection has been corrected elsewhere in the system and the claim just needs to be resent. The user may then retransmit to the payer.
- <u>CSA-Review Status</u> A bill will continue to show up on the report until it is cancel/cloned, canceled or the status is changed to Review Complete.

Users also have access to the option Multiple CSA Message Management from within the CSA list if they hold the IB Message Management security key.

# 9.2.2 Multiple CSA Message Management – Synonym: MCS

# What is the purpose of this option?

This option is designed to allow users to take action on CSA messages when a problem arises during the processing of electronic claims that causes a large volume of erroneous status messages to be sent to the site. This option performs tasks similar to the CSA option.



This option is locked by the **IB Message Management** security key.

#### When is this option used?

This option is used when there are pages of erroneous messages in CSA that were caused by a processing problem. Use this option to take a similar action (such as retransmission of the associated claims) on multiple claims at the same time.

The initial search for claims and claims status messages is done automatically when the option is selected. The initial search results in the display of all claims that are **Not Cancelled** and for which the review status is **Not Reviewed** or **Review in Process**.



If someone else is working on a claim in CSA, it will not display in MCS. Only one user can be in MCS at a time. The following message will be displayed: Sorry, another user is currently using the MCS option. Please try again later.

Once the initial list has been built, users may further refine their search or work from the default list.



The purpose of MCS is to select multiple claims and then apply the same action to all the selected claims. For example, users can enter a comment once and then apply the comment to 1-n claims.

Other actions available on the MCS include:

- Message Search Allows the user to change the criteria upon which the list of claims will be built
- Change Review Status Same as CSA
- <u>Cancel Claims</u> Same as CSA
- Enter Comment Same as CSA
- Resubmit by Print Same as CSA
- Retransmit Bill Same as CSA
- Select/Deselect Claims Allows users to select the claims to which they want to apply an action



When using the Resubmit by Print action, the claims selected will not be removed from the list of claims until the claims have actually been printed.

## 9.2.3 Electronic Report Disposition

# What is the purpose of this option?

This option allows the site to determine which clearinghouse generated electronic messages/reports are to be sent to the EDI mail group and which should be ignored.

## When is this option used?

The default setting on this report will contain a disposition of "Mail Report to Mail Group". It is up to the individual site's supervisory staff to determine what reports should be ignored.



Further explanations of these reports are available in documents provided by the clearinghouse. They are entitled <u>Claim Submitter Reports – Providers Reference Guide.</u> The guides are available at the following link: <a href="http://www.emdeon.com/VendorPartners/vendorpartners.php">http://www.emdeon.com/VendorPartners/vendorpartners.php</a>

The following reports should be reviewed when they are received. They contain information that cannot be translated into claim status messages therefore, this information is not available in CSA.

#### **R000 NETWORK NEWS**

Provides news on system problems, updates and other pertinent information.

#### RPT-02 FILE STATUS REPORT

Provides an initial analysis of the file by displaying file status of accepted or rejected and a description of the status. It also indicates the total number of claims and the dollar value if the file contains valid claims.

#### RPT-03 FILE SUMMARY REPORT

Provides summarized information on the quantity of accepted, rejected, and pending claims, as well as the total number of claims received by the clearinghouse for each submitted file.

#### RPT-08 PROVIDER MONTHLY SUMMARY

Displays the number and dollar value of claims accepted and forwarded by the clearinghouse for the month. Monthly and Y-T-D Totals for both accepted and rejected claims are included as well as the provider's top 25 errors for the month.

The following reports contain information that is also translated into status messages and displayed on CSA.

#### RPT-04 FILE DETAIL SUMMARY REPORT

Contains a detail summary of the file submitted for processing. It provides a file roll-up listing of all accepted, rejected, and pending claims contained in each file submitted to the clearinghouse. It also contains payer name/id and status of claim.

## RPT-04A AMENDED FILE DETAIL SUMMARY REPORT

Contains a detailed listing of all claims for which the status was amended during the previous processing day. Claims statuses are amended when a pending claim is processed and/or a claim is reprocessed at the clearinghouse.

#### RPT-05 BATCH & CLAIM LEVEL REJECTION REPORT

Contains rejected batches and claims listed with detailed error explanations. In order to prevent "lost" claims, the RPT-05 report must be reviewed and worked after each file transmission.

## RPT-05A AMENDED BATCH & CLAIM LEVEL REJECTION REPORT

Contains rejected batches and claims listed with detailed error explanations. In order to prevent "lost" claims, the RPT-05A report must be reviewed and worked after each file transmission.

#### RPT-10 PROVIDER CLAIM STATUS

This report contains information provided from payers who are receiving claims for adjudication from the clearinghouse. Not all payers who process claims through the clearinghouse system provide information for this Provider Claim Status Report and the amount/frequency of information produced will vary from payer to payer.

### RPT-11 SPECIAL HANDLING/UNPROCESSED CLAIMS REPORT

This report contains information provided from payers who are receiving claims for adjudication from the clearinghouse. Not all payers who process claims through the clearinghouse system provide information for this Provider Claim Status Report and the amount/frequency of information produced will vary from payer to payer. The RPT-11 returns Unprocessed, Request for Additional Information, and Rejected statuses only.

# 9.2.4 EDI Claim Status Report- Synonym: ECS

#### What is the purpose of this report?

View electronic transmission status to assure claims move through the system in a timely fashion.

#### When is this option used?

It is recommended that initially this report be viewed daily as it provides transmission status of all claims that were transmitted to FSC. Once a comfort zone is established and everything is flowing correctly, this report may only need to be run monthly.

Reports can be created based on:

- Specific Claim or Search Criteria
- Division
- Paver
- Transmission Date range
- EDI Status

## Reports can be sorted by:

- Transmission Date
- Payer
- EDI Status
- Current Balance
- Division
- Claim Number
- AR Status
- Age

# Possible EDI claim statuses include:

- Ready for Extract
- Pending Austin Receipt
- Accepted by Non-Payer
- Accepted Payer
- Error Condition
- Cancelled
- Corrected/Retransmitted
- Closed

# 9.3. Additional Reports and Options

# 9.3.1 Ready for Extract Status Report - Synonym: REX

## What is the purpose of this report?

This report provides a list of claims held in a Ready for Extract status. These claims are held in a queue until batch processing occurs.

# When is this option used?

Initially this option is used to assure claims are being transmitted at the times set in the MCCR Site Parameters. This option should by reviewed daily until there is a comfort level with the transmission timeframes and then less frequently based on local experience.

Claims that are trapped due to the EDI parameters being turned off can also be viewed. It is rare that EDI is turned off during processing. If this occurs, use EXT Extract Status Management to Cancel or Cancel/Clone/Auth the trapped claims.

# Choices to view are:

- 1 All bills in Ready for Extract status
- Bills trapped due to EDI parameter being turned off (If EDI is on, no bills will be trapped in extract)

## 9.3.2 Transmit EDI Bills – Manual - Synonym: SEND

#### What is the purpose of this option?

This option is used to by-pass the normal daily/nightly transmission queues if the need arises to get the claim to the payer quickly.

# When is this option used?

There are occasions when there is a need to transmit a claim(s) immediately instead of waiting for the batching frequency as scheduled in the MCCR Site Parameter. This option will allow sending individual claim(s) or all claims in a ready for extract status.

Select one of the following:

- A Transmit (A)LL bills in READY FOR EXTRACT status
- S Transmit only (S)ELECTED bills

# 9.3.3 EDI Return Message Management Menu – Synonym: MM

This menu contains the options needed to define the types of electronic reports from the clearinghouse that the site needs to see and defines the text that should/should not allow automatic review and filing for informational status messages. It also contains an option to purge old status messages, reports for maintaining the integrity of the return message subsystem and the option for reviewing electronically returned messages.

# 9.3.4 EDI Message Text to Screen Maintenance

# What is the purpose of this option?

This option controls what status and/or error messages users may wish to review using special text words and/or phrases. This will either require the message to be reviewed or it will auto-file the message and flag it as not needing a review.

This option allows for the display of a list of words or phrases that, if found in the text of an informational status message, will either always require the message to be reviewed or will auto-file the message and flag it as not needing a review.

# When is this option used?

Depending on what types of status messages users wish to review for follow-up on rejected claims and/or monitoring claims status, users may want to add or edit additional text as needed.

The words and phrases for "Requiring Review" and "Not Requiring Review" will initially populate as shown in the screen print below. This option is used to edit or add more words or phrases, as required, to manage and control the status messages.

## 9.3.5 EDI Messages Not Reviewed Report

# What is the purpose of this report?

This option allows for the display of all EDI return messages that were filed without needing a review based on the text entries in the message screen text file.

#### When is this option used?

The report can be run for a user-selected date range, based on the date the message was received at the site, and may be sorted by the message text that caused the message to not need a review or by the bill number. Users may want to use this option for analysis or review of all EDI messages that they were not able to view initially.

# 9.3.6 Electronic Error Report

# What is the purpose of this report?

This report provides a tool for billing supervisors and staff to identify the "who, what, and where" of errors in the electronic billing process. This is a report that will allow the supervisory staff to review

"frequently received" errors. This is an informational management tool requiring no actions on the part of the billing staff.

### When is this option used?

This option can be used at any time by a supervisor or other management staff when they want to determine the reason for various errors (i.e., the same error being made by one or more of the billing staff). The report can be sorted by:

- A AUTHORIZING BILLER
- B BILLED AMOUNT
- E EPISODE OF CARE
- P PATIENT NAME
- S PATIENT SSN
- Y PAYER NAME
- C ERROR CODE

## 9.3.7 Return Messages Filing Exceptions

#### What is the purpose of this option?

After users have transmitted claims and they have been received for EDI processing, a message will be sent to the mail groups shown in the set-up section of this manual.

#### When is this option used?

When a message is sent, it is temporarily stored in the "EDI MESSAGES" file. Normally, these messages are in and out of this file in a matter of seconds. If, however, a problem is detected and a message cannot be filed in the appropriate file (s) for its message type, the message will remain in this temporary file. There are two (2) *statuses* for messages in this file.

- **Pending**: The task to force a message to update the IB files has either not yet been created or has been created, but has not yet begun to run.
- **Updating**: The task to force a message to update the IB files has started. It may or may not still be running. If you try to file a message with this status, a check is made to see if it is currently running. If it is, the message will not be re-tasked.

Any message may be viewed or printed. This does not affect the message in any way, but looking at the message may help to indicate the next course of action needed.

There are two (2) *actions* available to get these messages out of the file.

- **File Message**: This action re-executes the tasked job to update the database with the contents of the message.
- **Delete Message**: This is a drastic action that should only be taken when it has been determined there is no other possible way to process a message. When a message is deleted using this action, a bulletin is sent to the IB EDI Mail Group with the text of the message and the name of the user who deleted the message. Users must hold the IB SUPERVISOR security key to perform this action.

#### 9.3.8 Status Message Management

#### What is the purpose of this option?

This option allows users to print/purge electronically returned status messages that have been in a final review status for a user-selected number of days.

#### When is this option used?

There will be an accumulation of status messages in a final review status. This option will delete or purge status messages in one of the Final Review statuses prior to a selected date. Auto purging of messages can also be set in the IB Site Parameters.

This report can be sorted by:

- A ALL STATUS MESSAGES
- S SELECTED STATUS MESSAGES

Selected status message reports can be run showing:

- A Auto Filed/No Review Only
- B Bill Number
- S Message Severity
- T Specific Message Text

#### 9.3.9 Bills Awaiting Resubmission - Synonym: BAR

#### What is the purpose of this report?

This report lists all batches that have been resubmitted but which did not include all of the bills from the original batch. These are batches that have at least one bill still not resubmitted or canceled.

#### When is this option used?

When a batch is identified to have a claim in error, the batch may be re-submitted with the claim in error removed. This option will track and report specific bills in this category. The report can sort data by:

- B BILL NUMBER
- L LAST SENT DATE
- A BILLED AMOUNT
- N BATCH NUMBER (LAST SENT IN)

The report also indicates the "Bill Transmission Status".

#### 9.3.10 EDI Messages Not Yet Filed -Synonym: MP

#### What is the purpose of this report?

This report allows you to select receipt, rejection or both message types and a minimum number of days these messages have been in a PENDING or UPDATING status before they will be included on the report. The report will then list all messages in the file that meet these criteria.

#### When is this option used?

This is a status report that allows for review of messages not yet filed.

#### 9.3.11 Pending Batch Transmission Status Report - Synonym: PBT

#### What is the purpose of this report?

This report shows the current transmission status of a batch's mail message. It also includes the mail message number; the first and last date/time it was sent. Only batches in a pending transmission status will be on this report.

#### When is this option used?

This is another option to track the batch(s) of claims after authorizing and transmission to be sure all batches transmitted have been received in Austin. Users can omit both the station number prefix at the

front of the batch number and the following zeroes and use only the final digits of the batch number for lookup.

# 9.3.12 EDI Batches Pending Receipt-Synonym: PND

#### What is the purpose of this report?

This report lists all batches by batch number that have been in a PENDING status and have not yet received confirmation of receipt from Austin for more than one (1) day. The report includes individual claims if the users choose to include them.

#### The report includes:

- Batch Number
- Transmission Date
- Mail Message #

#### Claims display the following:

- Claim Number
- Payer Sequence
- Balance Due
- EDI Status
- IB Status
- AR Status

	EDI Batches Pending Austin Receipt After 1 Day Page: 2 Run Date: 01/07/2008@14:44:28										
Batch # Transmission Date		Mail Message ‡	<b>#</b> 								
Claim K600KQD K600NEU K600QR2 K600WS7 K600WSF	P P P P	198.54 76.36	P P P P	IB Status PRNT/TX PRNT/TX PRNT/TX PRNT/TX PRNT/TX PRNT/TX	NEW BILL NEW BILL NEW BILL						
Claim K600FN7 K600IPF K600WSA K600WSK	P P P	76.36 73.01 4390.06 73.01	P P P	REQUEST MRA	AR Status BILL INCOMPLETE BILL INCOMPLETE BILL INCOMPLETE BILL INCOMPLETE						



Members of the G.IB EDI mail group will receive an email message when there are batches of claims that have not received a confirmation message from Austin after 1 day.

#### When is this option used?

Users may use this option to obtain Batch or Messages numbers when a problem arises or to monitor the status of batches recently transmitted. Batches should not be in a "Pending Austin Receipt" status for more than a day.



**Contact IRM** for assistance in finding out why a confirmation message has not been received from Austin.



Before contacting IRM, note the **Message Numbers** for the batches that you need investigated. These numbers can be found in the **PND** option.



If IRM needs assistance, log a **REMEDY ticket** or call the **National Help Desk at 1-888-596-4357**.

#### 9.3.13 View/Print EDI Bill Extract Data - Synonym: VPE

#### What is the purpose of this option?

This option displays the EDI extract data for a bill.

#### When is this option used?

This option is used only if there is a need to determine what data was transmitted for a specific bill. The detailed extract data will contain all the elements in the flat file that is transmitted to FSC. FSC, in turn, translates the data to a HIPAA-compliant format for transmission to the clearinghouse.

#### 9.3.14 Insurance Company EDI Parameter Report – Synonym: EPR

#### What is the purpose of this option?

This option will display the EDI Parameters of the Active Insurance Companies defined in Vista.

The contents of the following parameters will be included in this report:

- Insurance Company Name
- Street Address and City of Insurance Company
- Electronic Transmit?
- Institutional Electronic Bill ID
- Professional Electronic Bill ID
- Electronic Type
- Type of Coverage
- Always Use main VAMC as Billing Provider

All Companies	Insurance Comp	any EDI	Parameter	Report		Pa	age: 1
Sorted By Ins Company 1	Name						
Mar 21, 2005@14:03:32							
Only Blank or 'PRNT' B:	ill ID's = NO						VAMC
			Electron	Inst	Prof Electronic		Bill
Insurance Company Name	Street Address	City	Transmit	ID	ID Type	Type of	Prov
AETNA LIFE INSURANCE	741 STREET	,CA	YES-LIVE	XXXXX	Commercial	Health	вотн

#### When is this option used?

This option can be used whenever there is a need to confirm that the Insurance Company parameters are correctly defined to support the electronic transmission of claims. This option will be of value when the eClaims Plus patches are loaded and sites gain the ability to transmit secondary claims to the payers (electronic, end-to-end processing). **Example:** Sites can use this option to make sure the payers' Electronic Bill IDs are defined.

#### 9.3.15 Test Claim EDI Transmission Report – Synonym: TCS

#### What is the purpose of this option?

The Claim Status Messages for claim(s) and batch(es) submitted via the RCB option as Test claims will not appear in CSA. No action will be required in response to these messages. For informational purposes, these messages will be available through the Test Claim EDI Transmission Report. This option can be used to investigate the status of test claims to see, for example, whether the transmission was accepted/rejected by FSC or accepted/rejected by the clearinghouse.



The messages in this option will be automatically purged after 60 days.

#### When is this option used?

This option can be used whenever a user needs to investigate the current status of a claim or batch of claims. The messages in this report will be like the messages in TPJI.

```
Test Claim EDI Transmission Report Page: 1
Selected Batches Mar 22, 2005@12:14:38

Batch#: 6050011719
Claim#: K404XXX IB,Patient7 (1500, Prof, Outpat)

Transmission Information
03/17/2005@11:11:25 Bch#11719 IB,Clerk2 CIGNA HEALTHCARE (S)
```

#### 9.3.16 Third Party Joint Inquiry – Synonym: TPJI

#### What is the purpose of this option?

This option provides a convenient location for both claim, AR, Insurance and EDI data related to a claim.

#### When is this option used?

This option is used by both Integrated Billing and Accounts Receivable personnel who require information about a claim. Both AR and IB users can also add comments to an MRA Request or non-MRA Request claim using this option.

The following actions are available from TPJI:

BC Bill Charges

```
DX
       Bill Diagnosis
PR
       Bill Procedures
CB
       Change Bill
ED
       EDI Status
AR
       Account Profile
CM
       Comment History
       Insurance Reviews
IR
HS
       Health Summary
AL
       Active List
VI
       Insurance Company
VP
       Policy
AB
       Annual Benefits
```



EL

Patch IB\*2\*377 included changes to allow the addition of and the viewing of MRA Request claim comments using TPJI. Comment History now pertains to MRA Request claims as well as regular claims. MRA Request claim comments are not stored as AR comments though.

Patch IB\*2\*488 modified the way message storage errors (created when an EEOB or MRA is received and all the line items cannot be matched correctly) are displayed in TPJI. Internal MUMPS code will no longer be displayed to the users.

The Following types of errors will be displayed:

Patient Eligibility

- Procedure Code mismatch
- Procedure Modifier mismatch
- Revenue Code mismatch
- Charge Amount mismatch
- Number of Units mismatch

```
Claim Information
                             Nov 25, 2013@14:56:02
                                                          Page:
                                                                   1 of
%K101XXX
         IB, PATIENT 123
                                          DOB: XX/XX/XX
                                                          Subsc ID: XXXXXXXX
                              IXXXX
  Insurance Demographics
                                        Subscriber Demographics
   Bill Payer: IB INSURANCE CO
                                         Group Number: GRP PLN XXXXX
                                           Group Name: STATE OF WY
Claim Address: PO BOX XXXXX
               CHEYENNE, WY 820031234
                                        Subscriber ID: XXXXXXXXX
  Claim Phone: 800/XXX-XXXX
                                             Employer: STATE OF WYO
                                       Insured's Name: IB, PATIENT 123
                                         Relationship: PATIENT
                           Claim Information
 Bill Type: OUTPATIENT
                                          Charge Type: INSTITUTIONAL
                                        Service Dates: XX/XX/XX - XX/XX/XX
Time Frame: ADMIT THRU DISCHARGE
 Rate Type: REIMBURSABLE INS.
                                          Orig Claim:
                                                         145.49
                                                         145.49
 AR Status: ACTIVE
                                          Balance Due:
         |% EEOB | Enter ?? for more actions|
BC Bill Charges AR Account Profile
                                                 VI Insurance Company
DX Bill Diagnosis
                        CM Comment History
                                                 VP Policy
PR Bill Procedures
                        IR Insurance Reviews
                                                 AB Annual Benefits
                        HS Health Summary
CB Change Bill
                                                 EL Patient Eligibility
ED EDI Status
                        AL Go to Active List
                                                 EB Expand Benefits
                        EX Exit
RX ECME Information
Select Action: Next Screen// BC
                               Bill Charges
DO YOU WANT ALL EEOB DETAILS?: NO// Y
```

The type of mismatch error and the values that were in the outbound 837 transaction will be displayed along with the values that were received in the inbound 835 transaction.

```
Bill Charges
                                Apr 14, 2014@16:27:18
                                                                 Page:
                                                                           7 of
K101EVT IB, PATIENT MRA 14321 DOB: 12/01/66 Subsc ID: 011871234A
04/10/14 - 04/10/14 ADMIT THRU DISCHARGE Orig Amt: 0.00
VistA could not match all of the Line Level data received in the EEOB
(835 Record 40) to the claim in VistA.
Mismatched Procedure Code:
Payer reported the following was billed via the Claim (837):
   Proc:71010 Mods:59 Rev Cd:324 Chg:227.40 Units:1
Payer reported adjudication via the EOB (835) as follows:
    Proc:71015 Mods:59 Rev Cd:324 Chq:227.40 Units:1
    Amt:100.00
Service line adjustment (EEOB Record 41) has no matching service line
   Allowed Amt: 114.80 Per Diem Amt: 0.00
   _____
Service line adjustment (EEOB Record 45) has no matching service line
+ |% EEOB | Enter ?? for more actions|
PR Bill Procedures CM Comment History AB Annual Benefitslity
CI Go to Claim Screen IR Insurance Reviews EL Patient Eligibility
HS Health Summary EX Exit
ED EDI Status AL Go to Active List
                  VI Insurance Company
Select Action: Next Screen//
```

#### 9.3.17 Patient Billing Inquiry – Synonym: INQU

#### What is the purpose of this option?

This option provides some basic information about a particular claim. It is a simple inquiry option.

#### When is this option used?

This option can be used to view the following type of information related to a bill:

- Bill Status
- Rate Type
- Form Type
- Visit Date(s)
- Charges
- AR Status
- Statement Dates
- Dates related to actions such as Entered, Cancelled or Printed
- Bill Number copied from or to
- Patient, Mailing and Insurance Company address

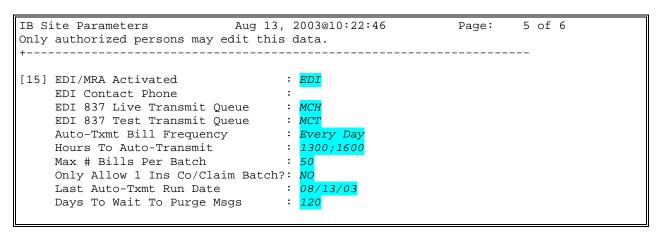
The data available varies based upon when the inquiry is made and what actions have been carried out regarding the claim

# 10. APPENDIX A - BATCH PROCESSING SETUP

#### **BATCH PROCESSING SETUP**

The following example shows you how to define batch processing for a payer:

Step	Procedure
1	Under the IB Site Parameters, go to field [15] EDI/MRA Activated.
2	Edit fields as necessary (fields are highlighted in yellow for this example).
<b>i</b>	Details on each field follow the screen example.
A	When the MRA software was loaded (Patch IB*2.0*155), the EDI/MRA Activated field was removed from this screen. Only an IRM is able to access this field via FileMan. The reason for this is to prevent MRA from being activated before the FSC is ready to accept MRA transmissions from a particular site.



EDI/MRA Activated: Controls whether EDI is available for the site.

Choose from:

- 0 NOT EDI OR MRA;
- 1 EDI ONLY;
- 2 MRA ONLY; or
- 3 BOTH EDI AND MRA



This prompt is no longer accessible to anyone except an IRM.

```
IB Site Parameters May 27, 2004@14:14:24 Page: 5 of 6
Only authorized persons may edit this data.

HHMO NUMBER :
STATE INDUSTRIAL ACCIDENT PROV:
LOCATION NUMBER :

[15] EDI/MRA Activated : BOTH EDI AND MRA
EDI Contact Phone : 217-554-3135
EDI 837 Live Transmit Queue : MCH
EDI 837 Test Transmit Queue : MCT
Auto-Txmt Bill Frequency : Every Day
```

```
Hours To Auto-Transmit : 1000;1400;2000

Max # Bills Per Batch : 10
Only Allow 1 Ins Co/Claim Batch?: NO
Last Auto-Txmt Run Date : 05/26/04
Days To Wait To Purge Msgs : 45
Allow MRA Processing? : YES
Enable Automatic MRA Processing?: YES

+ Enter ?? for more actions
EP Edit Set EX Exit Action
```

**EDI Contact Phone:** The phone number of the person at the site contact to whom EDI inquiries will be directed. The Pay-to Provider telephone number that is defined in Section 10 for each Pay-to Provider, will be printed on the UB04 and CMS-1500 form starting with Patch IB\*2.0\*400.

**EDI 837 Live Transmit Queue:** The name of the Austin data queue that will receive claims to be processed via a live connection to the clearinghouse. These data are populated at the time of installation and would not normally be edited by the site.

**EDI 837 Test Transmit Queue:** The name of the Austin data queue that will receive test claims. These data are populated at the time of installation and would not normally be edited by the site.

**Auto Txmt Bill Frequency:** The desired number of days between each execution of the automated bill transmitter. For example, if the automated bill transmitter should run only once a week, this number would be 7. If the automated bill transmitter should run every night, then the number should be 1. If this is left blank or zero then the automated bill transmitter background job will never run.

**Hours To Transmit Bills:** Contains the times of the day when EDI transmission of bills should occur. A maximum of 4 daily times daily may be entered and the times must be separated by a semi-colon. Times must be entered in 4-digit military format, without punctuation (HHMM;HHMM;HHMM). If no times are entered, EDI transmission will take place as a normal part of the nightly job.

Max # Of Bills Per Batch: The maximum number of bills allowed in a single batch. With a new payer, it is suggested that you begin with fairly small batches (10-20 claims).

**Only Allow 1 Ins Co/Claim Batch:** Indicates whether or not the site wishes to limit batches to claims for a single insurance company.

**Last Auto-Txmt Run Date:** The last date the auto transmit of bills was run at the site. These data are display only and cannot be edited.

**Days To Wait To Purge Msgs:** This is the number of days after an electronic status message has been marked reviewed, that the purge message option can delete it from the system.

(This page included for two-sided copying.)

# 11. APPENDIX B - GLOSSARY

# **GLOSSARY OF TERMS**

Acronym or Term	Definition/Explanation
835	HIPAA Standard Electronic Transaction ASC X12 835, Health Care Claim:
	The HIPAA-adopted standard for electronic remittance advice to report the processing of all claim types (including retail pharmacy). The 835 is sent from health plans to healthcare providers and contains detailed information about the processing of the claim. This includes payment information and reduction or rejection reasons. The 835 transactions generally contain information about multiple claims. All health plans are required to use the same explanation of benefit codes (adjustment reason codes) and adhere to very specific reporting requirements. The term "835" is used interchangeably with Electronic Remittance Advice (ERA) and Medicare Remittance Advice (MRA).
837	HIPAA Standard Electronic Transaction ASC X12 837, Health Care Claim Payment/Remittance Advice:
	The HIPAA-adopted standard for electronic submission of hospital, professional and dental claims or encounters. The 837 is sent from healthcare providers to health plans (payers). The 837 transactions are generally multiple claims (batches). The 837 standard includes the information for coordination of benefits and is also used for secondary payer claims submission. The term "837" is used interchangeably with <i>electronic claim</i> .
Billing Provider Secondary ID Number	This is either the facility tax ID # (default) or an ID assigned to the facility by the insurance company.
Care Unit	Specific data related to patient care (pre-defined by an insurance company) that provides the insurance company with a finer breakdown of the care being billed. The data that comprises the breakdown are insurance company specific and are not required by all payers. (For example, Orthopedics, Dermatology, Urology, etc.).
Claims Status Awaiting Resolution (CSA)	Used to reference the option used by billing staff to review the most current status messages received for a bill(s) and do follow-up on the bills. Users will be able to select a bill from the list to view the details and the entire message text as well as to mark the message as reviewed or under review and document user comments.
Claim Status Message	Electronic messages returned to the VAMC providing status information on a claim from the Financial Service Center (FSC), Clearinghouse or a payer
Clearinghouse	A company that provides batch and real-time transaction processing services.  Transactions include insurance eligibility verification, claims submission process and electronic remittance information and payment posting for electronic claims.
CSA	See Claims Status Awaiting Resolution
eClaim	A claim that is submitted electronically from the VA
EDI	See Electronic Data Interchange
Electronic Data Interchange (EDI)	EDI is the process of transacting business electronically. It includes submitting claims electronically (paperless claims processing), as well as electronic funds

Acronym or Term	Definition/Explanation							
	transfer and electronic inquiry for claim status and patient eligibility.							
Electronic Payer	A payer that has an electronic connection with the clearinghouse							
ePayer	Payer that accepts electronic claim from the clearinghouse pays electronically. See Payer.							
Facility Fed Tax ID #	This is the number that will be the default for all providers for the ID type at the facility if the payer does not have specific requirements							
Fiscal Intermediary	A fiscal intermediary performs services on behalf of healthcare payers. These services include claim adjudication, reimbursement and collections. Trailblazer is an example of a fiscal intermediary that acts on behalf of Medicare. Trailblazer receives claims from the VA in the form of an 837 file and then adjudicates the claims to create a MRA/EOB 835 file.  The LIP 04 or CMS 1500 billing form on which carriage will be billed.							
Form Types	The UB-04 or CMS-1500 billing form on which services will be billed							
FSC	The VA Financial Services Center in Austin. The Financial Service Center translates claims into an industry-standard format (HIPAA 837) and forwards claims to the clearinghouse. The FSC is the single point for the exchange of data between VistA and the clearinghouse.							
Healthcare Company	See Payer							
Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA)	In 1996 Congress passed into law the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA). This Act is comprised of two major legislative actions: Health Insurance Reform and Administrative Simplification. The Administrative Simplification provisions of HIPAA direct the federal government to adopt national electronic standards for automated transfer of certain healthcare data between healthcare payers, plans, and providers. This will enable the entire healthcare industry to communicate electronic data using a single set of standards thus eliminating all non-standard formats currently in use. Once these standards are in place, a healthcare provider will be able to submit a standard transaction for eligibility, authorization, referrals, claims, or attachments containing the same standard data content to any health plan. This will "simplify" many clinical, billing, and other financial applications and reduce costs.							
Insurance Company	See Payer							
Legacy IDs	This term refers to those payer-provided or users own IDs (individual and organizational) which will eventually be made obsolete by the use of National Provider Identifiers							
Non-VA Facility	Any facility that provides services to a VA patient and subsequently bills the VA for those services							
Non-VA Provider	Any individual provider who provides services to a VA patient and subsequently bills the VA for these services							
National Provider Identifier	A standard, unique health identifier for healthcare providers, both individuals and organizations							
Parent	The top facility in a hierarchical domain							

Acronym or Term	Definition/Explanation				
Payer	The insured's insurance company. Other terms that are used to denote Payer include ePayer, insurance company, healthcare company, etc.				
Payer Code	A code used for enrollment that uniquely identifies the payer.				
Payer List	List of payers that consist of the payer category, claim type, payer code, and payer name				
Provider Provider of healthcare services					
Provider ID	A provider ID can represent a facility or an individual physician/provider.				
Taxonomy Code	The Health Care Provider Taxonomy code set is a collection of unique alphanumeric codes, ten characters in length. The code set is structured into three distinct "Levels" including Provider Type, Classification, and Area of Specialization.				
	The Health Care Provider Taxonomy code set allows a single provider (individual, group, or institution) to identify their specialty category.				
UPIN	Unique Provider Identification Number				
URL	Uniform Resource Locator				
VAMC	Veterans Affairs Medical Center				
VISN	Veterans Integrated Service Network				

(This page included for two-sided coping.)

# 12. APPENDIX C – HIPAA Provider ID – Reference Guide

This table displays the HIPAA qualifiers and associated ID types. This table can be used to help identify what type of Provider ID is being used in the electronic format.

Institution Qualifier	Definition	Billing Provider	Attending		Operating		Other		Service	
		2010AA	2310A	2330D	2310B	2330E	2310C	2330F	2310E	2330H
	Dover Type	<u> </u>	С	0	С	0	С	0	С	0
	Payer Type: VPE Segment:	PRV1	OPR2	OP1	OPR3	OP2	OPR4	OP9	SUB2	OP3
OB	State License Number	-	OB	011	OB	012	OB	013	OB	013
1A	Blue Cross Provider Number	1A	1A	1A	1A	1A	1A	1A	1A	1_
1B	Blue Shield Provider Number	-	1B	1B	1B	1B	1B	1B	1B	1B
1C	Medicare Provider Number	1C	1C	1C	1C	1C	1C	1C	1C	1C
1D	Medicare Provider Number	1D	1D	1D	1D	1D	1D	1D	1D	1D
1G	Provider UPIN Number	1G	1G	1G	1G	1G	1G	1G	1G	-
1H	TRICARE ID Number	1H	1H	1H	1H	1H	1H	1H	1H	-
1J	Facility ID Number	1J	-	-	-	-	-	-	1J	-
В3	PPO Number	В3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
BQ	HMO Code Number	BQ	-	-	-	-	-	-	=	-
EI	Employer's ID Number	EI	EI	EI	EI	EI	EI	EI	EI	EI
FH	Clinic Number	FH	-	-	-	-	-	-	FH	-
G2	Provider Commercial Number	G2	G2	G2	G2	G2	G2	G2	G2	G2
G5	Provider Site Number	G5	-	-	-	-	-	-	G5	-
LU	Location Number	LU	LU	LU	LU	LU	LU	LU	LU	LU
N5	Provider Plan Network ID Number	-	N5	N5	N5	N5	N5	N5	N5	N5
TJ	Federal Taxpayer's ID Number	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
X4	Clinical Lab Improvement Amendment (CLIA #)	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
U3	Unique Supplier ID Number (USIN)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
SY	Social Security Number	SY	SY	-	SY	-	SY	-	-	-
X5	State Industrial Accident Provider Number	X5	X5	-	X5	-	X5	-	X5	-
C = Current		AS	AS	-	AJ	-	AJ	-	AJ	

Qualifier	Definition	Billing Provider	Referring		Rendering		Purchased		Service Facility		Supervising	
	HIPAA Loop	2010AA	2310A	2330D	2310B	2330E	2310C	2330F	2310D	2330G	2310E	2330H
	Payer Type:		С	0	С	0	С	0	С	0	С	0
	VPE Record	PRV1	OPR5	OP4	OPR2	OP1	SUB1	OP6	SUB2	OP7	OPR8	OP8
OB	State License Number	_	OB	-	OB	-	OB	-	OB	_	OB	-
1A	Blue Cross Provider Number	-	_	-	_	_	1A	-	1A	_	-	-
1B	Blue Shield Provider Number	1B	1B	1B	1B	1B	1B	1B	1B	1B	1B	1B
1C	Medicare Provider Number	1C	1C	1C	1C	1C	1C	1C	1C	1C	1C	1C
1D	Medicare Provider Number	1D	1D	-	1D	-	1D	1D	1D	1D	1D	1D
1G	Provider UPIN Number	1G	1G	-	1G	-	1G	-	1G	-	1G	-
1H	TRICARE ID Number	1H	1H	-	1H	-	1H	-	1H	-	1H	-
1J	Facility ID Number	1J	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
В3	PPO Number	В3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
BQ	HMO Code Number	BQ	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
EI	Employer's ID Number	EI	EI	EI	EI	EI	EI	EI	-	-	EI	EI
FH	Clinic Number	FH	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
G2	Provider Commercial Number	G2	G2	G2	G2	G2	G2	G2	G2	G2	G2	G2
G5	Provider Site Number	G5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LU	Location Number	LU	LU	LU	LU	LU	LU	LU	LU	LU	LU	-
N5	Provider Plan Network ID Number	-	N5	N5	N5	N5	N5	N5	-	N5	N5	N5
TJ	Federal Taxpayer's ID Number	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	TJ	-	-	-
X4	Clinical Lab Improvement Amendment (CLIA #)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	X4	-	-	-
U3	Unique Supplier ID Number (USIN)	U3	-	-	-	-	U3	-	-	-	-	-
SY	Social Security Number	SY	SY		SY		SY	-	-	_	SY	-
X5	State Industrial Accident Provider Number	X5	X5	-	X5	-	X5	-	X5	-	X5	-